UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 3, v03

Main03. *Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 03*

Version
03 (Mon Apr 3 14:17:33 2017) produced Mon Apr 3 14:17:45 2017

Module *Household Grid module*

Use
Use Hhgrid_w3

Hhsttime. *Start time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Ask HHStTime

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Note
LOOP START

Curstat. *Current residential status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
I have the first/next person in the household as [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]. [Does he/she still live here?]/[Is this new person resident/living here or absent/temporarily away? {if More = 1}]

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD THE CURRENT STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER - PROBE WHERE NECESSARY TO DETERMINE MOST APPROPRIATE CATEGORY

Options

1	Resident /Living here
2	Absent / Temporarily away (e.g. at boarding school, in hospital, working away, on holiday/travelling)
3	In prison
4	Not resident, having moved
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use
Ask CurStat

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (ff_absent <> 1|2|3) // *household member was not absent last wave at boarding school, in halls of residence or in an institution*

Prison. *Return to HH after prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Will [ff_forname] come back and live in this household when they are released?

Interviewer Instruction

IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Prison

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(ff_absent <> 1|2|3)* // household member was not absent last wave at boarding school, in halls of residence or in an institution
And If *(CurStat = 3)* // Currently in prison

Absboard. *Boarding school last wave, current residency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

Text

Last time, *[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* was away at boarding school. Is *[ff_forname]* still at boarding school?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS AT BOARDING SCHOOL EVEN IF NOT THE SAME BOARDING SCHOOL AS LAST YEAR

Options

1	Yes, still living at boarding school
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use

Ask AbsBoard

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(ANY Ff_absent = 1)* // household member was absent last wave in boarding school

Absuni. *Uni Halls last wave, current residency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

Text

Last time, *[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* was living in university halls of residence. Is *[ff_forname]* still living in halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR

Options

1	Yes, still living in halls of residence
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use

Ask AbsUni

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(ANY Ff_absent = 2)* // *household member was absent last wave in halls of residence*

Insstat. *Residency of the institutionalised last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

Text
Last year, *[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* was away when we were interviewing or was otherwise living in institutional accommodation. Is *[ff_forname]* still away or living in an institution?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS IN AN INSTITUTION EVEN IF NOT THE SAME INSTITUTION AS LAST YEAR

Options

1	Yes, still living in an institution
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use
Ask InsStat

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ANY Ff_absent = 3)* // *household member was absent last wave in institutional accommodation*

Issued. *Individual is an issued household member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Issued = flag To Indicate Issued Household Member. If Issued Household Member Then Issued = 1;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Newentrant. *Individual is a new entrant to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NewEntrant = flag To Indicate New Entrant To Household. If New Entrant Then NewEntrant = 1;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Cor. *Name confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I would just like to check that I have the name correct.

[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]

Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CHECK FOR ANY SPELLING ERRORS OR CHANGES OF NAME E.G. ON MARRIAGE/DIVORCE.

CODE 1 'OK' IF NAME IS CORRECT EVEN IF THE PERSON IS NO LONGER A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

CODE 2 'AMEND' ONLY IF ONE OR MORE ELEMENTS OF THE NAME HAVE CHANGED OR ARE INCORRECT OR MISSING

Options

1	Name as displayed is correct
2	Details are wrong or have changed

Use
Ask Cor

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(Issued = 1 & (CurStat < 7 | AbsBoard < 7 | AbsUni < 7 | InsStat < 7)) // issued household member and is not deceased*

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD A NAME/IDENTIFIER FOR **ALL** [NEW]{IF MORE = 1} MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING BABIES AND ALL CHILDREN.

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Name

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
What is [name]'s surname?

Interviewer Instruction
IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Use
Ask SName

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household*

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask Title

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // *name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household*

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Why did [name] join the household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	From college/university
4	From institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNew

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // *New entrant to household*

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

[Has [name]] / [Have you] ever taken part in this study in the past?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.
THE PERSON NEED NOT HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE, BUT RESIDENT IN A HOUSEHOLD WHICH WAS PART OF THE STUDY

Options

1	Yes, in this household
2	Yes, in another household
3	No, new entrant

Use

Ask Joiner

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(NewEntrant = 1)* // *New entrant to household*

And If *(YNew = 2|3|4|6|7|97)* // *joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason*

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please infill a list of potential rejoiners for this HID (up to a maximum of 16) and include forename, surname, sex and DOB as shown

We would like the PID to be carried forward from this question, as this is the identifier we would need in the data.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST. IF NOT FOUND, ENTER 0

Options

0	Not found
1	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]*
2	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]*
3	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]*

Use

Ask Rejoiner

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(NewEntrant = 1)* // *New entrant to household*

And If *(Joiner = 1 | Joiner = 2 | YNew = 5)* // *rejoiner or was resident last wave but otherwise not issued to this address*

RejoinerO. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Please infill the list of household members for the original HID (up to a maximum of 16) and include forename, surname, sex and DOB as shown.

We would like the PID to be carried forward from this question, as this is the identifier we would need in the data.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER FROM ORIGINAL HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. IF NOT FOUND, ENTER 0

Options

0	Not found
1	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]*
2	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]*
3	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]*

Use

Ask RejoinerO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(NewEntrant = 1)* // *New entrant to household*

And If *(QID.HHold > 1 & Rejoiner = 0)* // *split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Joinmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What month did [name] move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JoinMnth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(NewEntrant = 1)* // *New entrant to household*

And If *(YNew = 2|3|4|6|7|97)* // *joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason*

Joinyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

And what year did [name] move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JoinYear

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(NewEntrant = 1)* // *New entrant to household*

And If *(YNew = 2|3|4|6|7|97)* // *joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason*

Soft Check: If *(If Date Given Is Before Date Individual Was Last Enumerated At The Household Using Ff_idate)* // *date given is before date individual was last enumerated at the household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Mothr. *Moved with other household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Did [NAME] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask MOthr
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty)* //
not resident at this address

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
List only eligible household members i.e. PNO > current person
Text
Who else did [NAME] move with?
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE SELECT PERSON NUMBER(S) OF **ALL MOVERS TO SAME ADDRESS** FROM LIST DISPLAYED BELOW.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask MoveWith
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty)* //
not resident at this address
And If *(MOthr = 1)* // *moved with another household member*

Hard Check: If *(If PNO Selected Is Not Listed As A Code 3 Mover At CurStat, AbsBoard, AbsUni Or AbsInt)* //
PNO selected is not listed as a code 3 mover at CurStat, AbsBoard, AbsUni or AbsInt

Note
set MovedFlag (assign current PNO) for each individual selected at MoveWith

---

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Is there anyone else who normally lives here, such as babies or lodgers, or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask More

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(last PNO In Current Enumeration, Including Issued Residents, Issued Absents, Issued Institutionalised And New Household Members)* // *last PNO in current enumeration, including issued residents, issued absents, issued institutionalised and new household members*

Note
LOOP END

Newper. *New person status*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
Computed options should be labelled as follows
1 New entrant, never interviewed
2 Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3 Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member
4 Continuing issued sample member

Use
Compute NewPer = If Joiner = 3 Then NewPer = 1. If PID Found At Rejoiner OR PID Found At RejoinerO Then NewPer = 2. If PID Not Found At Rejoiner Or PID Not Found At RejoinerO Then NewPer = 3. Else If Continuing Respondent Then NewPer = 4.;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each leaver.

Lvwhy. *Leavers - why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute LvWhy = 1 if (CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7 | ff_dead = 1) and Compute LvWhy = 5 if Prison = 2

Text
Why did [*ff_forname*] move?

Options

1	Deceased {autofill if CurStat = 7 or AbsBoard = 7 or AbsUni = 7 or InsStat = 7 or ff_dead = 1}
2	Separated/Divorced/Dissolved civil partnership
3	To attend college/university
4	Moved to old person's home/nursing home
5	Sent to prison
6	Left for job
7	Cohabitation/moved in with partner
8	Marriage/civil partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/dependent moved with (responsible) adult/carer
97	Other

Use
Ask LvWhy

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4)* // *no longer resident at this address or was absent but has*

now moved

Soft Check: If *(If LvWhy = 5 And CurStat <> 3) // If reason for leaving household is sent to prison and curstat is not coded as in prison*

Movemth. *Month left household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
[What month did *[ff_forname]* move?] {if CurStat = 4| AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4} / [What month did *[ff_forname]* go to prison?] {if prison = 2 | LvWhy = 5} / [I am sorry to hear about *[ff_forname]*. When did that happen?] {if CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7}

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MoveMth

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(CurStat > 3 | Prison = 2 | AbsBoard > 3 | AbsUni > 3 | InsStat > 3 | Ff_dead = 1) // no longer resident at this address, including deceased*

Moveyr. *Year left household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
[(What year did *[ff_forname]* move?)] {if CurStat = 4| AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4} / [(What year did *[ff_forname]* go to prison?)] {if prison = 2 | LvWhy = 5} / [(What year did *[NAME]* pass away?] {if CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7}

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MoveYr

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(CurStat > 3 | Prison = 2 | AbsBoard > 3 | AbsUni > 3 | InsStat > 3 | Ff_dead = 1) // no longer resident at this address, including deceased*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Note
If linked mover (MovedFlag) then MovAdd1, MovTown, MovArea and MovPCod should be auto-filled with same response for linked movers

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use
Ask MovAdd1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This
Person Is Empty) *// no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for*

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask MovTown

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This
Person Is Empty) *// no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for*

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask MovPCod

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This
Person Is Empty) *// no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for*

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
Ask MovArea

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for*
And If *(MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK) // any part of new address is unknown*

Movetel. *Leavers - contact phone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
What is [*ff_forname*]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use
Ask MoveTel

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)*

Note
LOOP END

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each untraced household that was a split-off from this original household.

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [*[list each ff_potrejoiner e.g.* [*ff_forname ff_surname*], [*ff_forname ff_surname*]*]*] {if ff_potrejoiner = 2 & newper <> 2 & newper <> 3} had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Use
Ask UTTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use
Ask UTADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1)* // *Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use
Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTYPE = 1)* // *Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use
Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTYPE = 1)* // *Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTYPE = 1)* // *Has address for untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK)* // *Any part of new address is not known*

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2)* // *Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"
IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2)* // *Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF)* // *Telephone number provided*

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use
Ask UTEMAIL

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 3)* // *Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is there any other information which you think might be useful?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Use
Ask UTOTHER
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3)* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 97)* // *Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

Note
LOOP END

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Note
LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each household member.

Sexchk. *Fed-forward sex confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IS SEX OF [FF_FORENAME] [FF_SEX]?

CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SexChk
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(NewPer = 2|4)* // *rejoiner or issued in household*

Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: CODE SEX OF [NAME]/ [FF_FORENAME].

[AT LAST INTERVIEW, SEX RECORDED AS [FF_SEX]] {IF SEXCHK = 2}

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask Sex
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(SexChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3)* // *sex check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data*

Birthchk. *Fed-forward DOB confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
I have [your / *[ff_forname]*'s] date of birth as *[ff_birthd, ff_birthm, ffbirthy]*. Is that correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BirthChk
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(NewPer = 2|4)* // *rejoiner or issued in household*

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
What is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forename]*'s date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS *[FF_BIRTHD, FF_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]*] {IF BIRTHCHK = 2}

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask BirthD
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*
Universe
If *(BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3)* // *DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data*

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
(What is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forename]*'s date of birth?)
Interviewer Instruction
[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS *[FF_BIRTHD, FF_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]*] {IF BIRTHCHK = 2}

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask BirthM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3)* // *DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data*

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
(What is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forename]*'s date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS *[FF_BIRTHD, FF_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]*] {IF BIRTHCHK = 2}

ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask BirthY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3)* // *DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
What was *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forename]*'s age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask AgeIf

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3)* // *DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data*
And If *(BirthY = DK|REF)* // *Year of birth is not known or refused*

Dvage. *Age (computed)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute DVAge = age From DOB Or Ageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Note a slight change to the response categories compared to W1

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Text
What is [NAME]'s legal marital status....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT (F9 FOR HELP)

[AT LAST INTERVIEW, MARITAL STATUS WAS RECORDED AS [FF_MARSTAT]] {IF NEWPER = 4}

RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
Ask MarStat

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* *// individual is 16 or over*

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

Text
May I just check, does [[NAME]/[ff_forename]'s/your spouse/civil partner] live with [[NAME]/[ff_forename]/you] in this household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *individual is 16 or over*

And If *(HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))* // *household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

Text

May I just check, [are you] / [is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forename]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Same sex couple

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *individual is 16 or over*

And If *(HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2|3) | LiveSp = 2))* // *household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forename]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *individual is 16 or over*

Note

LOOP END

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI,

URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HHLang

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following question for each household member.

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

In which language would you/ [NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh

Use

Ask Lingua

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((DVAge > 9) & (HHLang = 1)) // *Age 10 or over and translated interview required*

Note

LOOP END

Note

LOOP START. Loop the following question for each household member to all others.

Relationship. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro]] {if NewPer = 4} / [[NAME] is [NAME]'s ...] {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

Interviewer Instruction

[IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE]] {IF NEWPER = 4}

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee

3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
Ask Relationship

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Note
LOOP END

Pergrid. *Who answered HHGrid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Note list assigned from HHGrid not Enumeration loop

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ANSWERED THE HOUSEHOLD/RELATIONSHIP GRID QUESTIONS?

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PerGrid

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

[If ff_all_moved = 1 then compute OrigAdd = No]

Interviewer Instruction

IS THIS INTERVIEW BEING CONDUCTED AT [FF_ADDRESS1] WHICH IS THE ADDRESS WHERE THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS INTERVIEWED AT LAST YEAR?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OrigAdd

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use
Ask RegionChk

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(OrigAdd = 2)* // *Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Region = region Indicator. If RegionChk = 1|2|3|4 Then Region = RegionChk. Else If RegionChk = MIS Then Region = Ff_country;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w3. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
Use Gridvariables_w3

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 4|5)* // *Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0 to 15 in hh, regardless of who is responsible for them*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKids015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 0 And 15 Years Inclusive.

Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If *(Mode Is Face-to-face)* Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If *(Mode Is Telephone)* Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If *(Mode Is Web)* Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Wrdrcl. *Controlling variable for word recall test*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

If PNO = 1, 5, 9, 13
If FF_WRDRCL = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 then WRDRCL = 1
If FF_WRDRCL = 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 then WRDRCL = 2
If FF_WRDRCL = 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 then WRDRCL = 3
If FF_WRDRCL = 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 2, 6, 10, 14
IF FF_WRDRCL = 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20 then WRDRCL = 1
If FF_WRDRCL = 1, 2, 15, 16, 21, 22 then WRDRCL = 2
If FF_WRDRCL = 3, 4, 9, 10, 23, 24 then WRDRCL = 3
If FF_WRDRCL = 5, 6, 11, 12, 17, 18 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 3, 7, 11, 15
IF FF_WRDRCL = 9, 11, 15, 17, 21, 23 then WRDRCL = 1
If FF_WRDRCL = 3, 5, 13, 18, 19, 24 then WRDRCL = 2
If FF_WRDRCL = 1, 6, 7, 12, 20, 22 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF_WRDRCL = 2, 4, 8, 10, 14, 16 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 4, 8, 12, 16
IF FF_WRDRCL = 10, 12, 16, 18, 22, 24 then WRDRCL = 1
If FF_WRDRCL = 4, 6, 14, 17, 20, 23 then WRDRCL = 2
If FF_WRDRCL = 2, 5, 8, 11, 19, 21 then WRDRCL = 3
If FF_WRDRCL = 1, 3, 7 9, 13, 15 then WRDRCL = 4

Use
```
Compute WRDRCL = as Per Scripting Note;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Nsran. *Controlling variable for number series test*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
If PNO = 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15
If FF_NSRAN = 1 then NSRAN = 1
If FF_NSRAN = 2 then NSRAN = 2

If PNO = 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16
If FF_NSRAN = 2 then NSRAN = 1
If FF_NSRAN = 1 then NSRAN = 2

Use
```
Compute NSRAN = as Per Scripting Note;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W3

Use
```
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The
Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person
Number;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w3. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) *// If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use
```
Use Household_w3
```

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask IntHhold
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask IVH

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS))* // *interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID_W2.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsbeds

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (HsRoomChk = 2) | (Ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS))* // *living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Hsrooms

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (HsRoomChk = 2) | (Ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) *// living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
New

Text
And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HsOwndChk

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) *// living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Use
Ask Hsownd

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))* // *living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask Hsowr1

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))* // *owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // *owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 1)* // *Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3)* // *Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much did you pay for the property?
Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Hscost
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) *// mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Use
Ask Hsyr04
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask MgOld
Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // *mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
Ask MgLife

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // *mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Use
Ask MgType

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // *mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the

property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MgExtra

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3))* *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3))* *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1)* *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000)* *// Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3))* *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

And If *(MgExtra = 1)* // *Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpmg

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3))* // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 25 OR > 750)* // *Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 25 pounds or more than 750 pounds*

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* // *in rented accomodation*

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask Rentp

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* // *in rented accomodation*

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

RentII. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Local Authority/Council *{if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / Northern Ireland Housing Executive *{if HHGRID.region = Northern Ireland}*
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association *{if HHGRID.region = Scotland}*
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use
Ask Rentll

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* // *in rented accomodation*

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you rent your accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Use
Ask Rentf
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // *in rented accomodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?
Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Rent
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks

5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask Rentwc

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If (rent>0) // *Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Water and/or sewerage charges *{if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	Council Tax *{if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / Rates *{if HHGRID.region = Northern Ireland}*
96	None of these

Use
Ask Rentinc

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If (rent>0) // *Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Renthb

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Rentg

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent>0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*
And If *(renthb = 1)* // *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use
Ask Fuelhave

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use
Ask Fuelduel

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Xpduely

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask Duelpay
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Xpelecy
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000)* // **Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year**

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Elecpay
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas including calor gas?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Xpgasy
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
How do you pay for your gas?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Gaspay

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)* // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

---

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Xpoily

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 3)* // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 500)* // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

---

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Xpsfly

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 4)* // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500)* // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

---

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Heatch

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Noisyn. *Noise from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Noisyn

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Grimyn. *Pollution from traffic or industry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Grimyn

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crgraf. *Extent of: Graffiti on walls*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area

First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CRGRAF
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crrubsh. *Extent of: Rubbish on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

Rubbish or litter lying around?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CRRUBSH
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crteen. *Extent of: Teenagers hanging about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

Teenagers hanging around in streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common

2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CRTEEN

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crdrnk. *Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Drunks or tramps on the streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CRDRNK

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crvand. *Extent of: Vandalism*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common

4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask CRVAND
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crrace. *Extent of: Racial insults/attacks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask CRRACE
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crburg. *Extent of: Homes broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

Homes broken into?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

>   **Interviewer Instruction**
>   READ OUT
>   **Delete**
>   Showcard

Use
Ask CRBURG
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crcar. *Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

Cars broken into or stolen?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

>   **Interviewer Instruction**
>   READ OUT
>   **Delete**
>   Showcard

Use
Ask CRCAR
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Crmugg. *Extent of: People attacked on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
(How common in your area is...)

People attacked on the streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

>   **Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CRMUGG
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
I have had trouble formatting the response options for this question in QSL. The response options are the same as W1. Just as a reminder, there are three sets of response options, one for England, one for Scotland and one for Wales.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A up to £40000 up to £27000 up to £30000
2	B £40001 - 52000 £27001 - 35000 £30001 - 39000
3	C £52001 - 68000 £35001 - 45000 £39001 - 51000
4	D £68001 - 88000 £45001 - 58000 £51001 - 66000
5	E £88001 - 120000 £58001 - 80000 £66001 - 90000
6	F £120001 - 160000 £80001 - 106000 £90001 - 120000
7	G £160001 - 320000 £106001 - 212000 £120001 - 240000
8	H £320001+ £212001+ £240001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Hsctax
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)* // *Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // *In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 & HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)) // *Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Use
Ask Cduse

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1)* // *Mode is Face to Face*

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PCHAS

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcnet

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1)* *// There is a home computer in the household*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Pcbroad

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1)* *// There is a home computer in the household*
And If *(pcnet = 1)* *// Household has access to the internet from home*

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. [Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.] {if HHGRID.hhsize > 1}

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask Conintro

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_g3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Xpfdout_g3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize > 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(Xpfdout > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.HHSIZE > 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask Xpaltob_g3
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(Xpaltob > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask Ncars
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Carown. *Household member owns vehicle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles

Use
Ask CarOwn
Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // has a car/van*

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask CarVal

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ncars > 0)* // *has a car/van*
And If *(CarOwn = 1|3)* // *Owns a car*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal >=100000)* // *Value of car is 100,000 or more*

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivlheng. *Household interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* Compute IVLHEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Ivlhtrans. *Language other than English for HH interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati

5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
Ask IVLHTrans

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IVLHEng = 2)* // *Entire Household interview not conducted in English*

---

lvlhoth. *Other language also used for HH interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER LANGUAGE

Use
Ask IVLHOth

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IVLHEng = 2)* // *Entire Household interview not conducted in English*
And If *(IVLHTrans = 97)* // *If Other language used for Household interview*

---

lvlhwho. *Who translated if not entire HH interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask IVLHWho

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IVLHEng = 2)* // *Entire Household interview not conducted in English*

---

lvlhbal. *Amount of HH interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [IVLHTRANS]?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
3	Around half the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]

Use
Ask IVLHBal

Modules
Module Household_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IVLHEng = 2)* // *Entire Household interview not conducted in English*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use
Use Indintro_w3

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)* Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
If *(LIEng = 1)* Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Hard Check: If *(LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English*

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask LIOth

Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If *(LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*
And If *(LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other*

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask LIWho
Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
If *(LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else*

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use
Ask LIHow
Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
If *(LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*
And If *(LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English*

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask Intro
Modules
Module Indintro_w3. *Individual Intro module*

Module *Demographics module*

Use
Use Demographics_w3

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are [NAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ChkResp

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Hard Check: If *(If ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend*

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use
Ask LkMove

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove = 1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMove

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHN

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(month = 13 Thru 24)* // *Sample month 13 to 24*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use
Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(month = 13 Thru 24)* // *Sample month 13 to 24*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1)* // *Date of expected move known*

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask XPMVYR

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(month = 13 Thru 24)* // *Sample month 13 to 24*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1)* // *Date of expected move known*

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHR

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(month = 13 Thru 24)* // *Sample month 13 to 24*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask XPMVADD1

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(month = 13 Thru 24)* // *Sample month 13 to 24*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(month = 13 Thru 24)* // *Sample month 13 to 24*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(month = 13 Thru 24)* // *Sample month 13 to 24*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(month = 13 Thru 24)* // *Sample month 13 to 24*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*
And If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK)* // *Any part of expected new address not known*

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

MlStatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
New

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // *new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text
What is your current legal marital status? Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
If *(MLSTATChk = 1)* Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *If new entrant never interviewed*

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS) & DVAge >=17) *// new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) *// has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NETPUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_w3. *Demographics module*

Module *Britishness module*

Use
Use Britishness_w3

Britid. *Importance of being British*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Most people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being British to you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10
ENTER 11 IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONSIDER THEMSELVES TO BE BRITISH (SPONTANEOUS)

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BRITID`

Modules
Module Britishness_w3. *Britishness module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)` // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff_NEWIMM = 1)` // *Part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or is a recent immigrant*

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use
`Use Initialconditions_w2`

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask Ukborn`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` // *new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING COUNTY NAME.
USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.
IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask PLBORNUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Use
Ask PLBornUKO

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Use
Ask CITZN

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask CITZNO

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(CITZN = 3)* // *Citizen of other country*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFHIGH
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QUALOC
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* // *Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFVoc

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) *// new entrant never interviewed*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Use

Ask SchlLoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

Schok. *School details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996)* // *School identified*

Schname. *School name if not coded*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Schools identified in the lookup file at SchCode are autofilled into SchName in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

Ask SchName

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))* // *Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*
And If *(SCHCODE = 999997)* // *School name not found using lookup file*

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Left school*

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* // *Left college or university*

Module *Own First Job module*

Use
Use Ownfirstjob_w2

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
Ask J1NONE

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask J1BOSS
Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*
Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask J1MNGR
Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w2. *Own First Job module*
Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
Use Educationalaspirations_w3

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Are you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Use
Ask EdType

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *(EdType = 1,2)* // *Currently at school or Sixth Form College*

Lvscdo. *Want to do after leave school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school and do A Levels/Highers
3	Get a job and study
4	Get an apprenticeship
5	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *(EdType = 1,2)* // *Currently at school or Sixth Form College*
And If *(EDAsp = 1)* // *If wants to leave school after GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *(EdType = 1,2)* // *Currently at school or Sixth Form College*
And If *(EDAsp = 3)* // *If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Fedlik. *Likelihood of entering further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use
Ask FedLik

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *(EdType = 1,2)* // *Currently at school or Sixth Form College*

Fednt. *Reasons not going on to further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go on to further full-time education?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use
Ask FedNt

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *(EdType = 1,2)* // *Currently at school or Sixth Form College*
And If *(FedLik > 2)* // *Going on to further education is not very likely or not at all likely*

Fednto. *Other reason not going to FE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask FedNTO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *(EdType = 1,2)* // *Currently at school or Sixth Form College*
And If *(FedLik > 2)* // *Going on to further education is not very likely or not at all likely*
And If *(FedNT = 97)* // *If Other reason not going on to further education*

Module *young adults module*

Use
Use Youngadults_w3

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FUTUREINT

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Use
Ask LVHM

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1)* // *Living at home with parent(s)*

Hard Check: If *(Check LVHM >= Current Age)* // *Age R think's will leave home is greater or equal to their current age*

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Use
Ask YASOC00

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student*

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPA

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPB

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important

4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPE
Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPF
Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important

2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPI
Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)　// aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPK
Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)　// aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPL
Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRA
Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRA > 100 AND FUTRA <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
> CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
> ENTER 0-100
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRB

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRB > 100 AND FUTRB <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
> CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
> ENTER 0-100
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRC

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRC > 100 AND FUTRC <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRD

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRD > 100) // Value exceeds 100%*

Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask FUTRE

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRE > 100 AND FUTRE <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
> CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
> ENTER 0-100
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRF

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRF > 100) // Value exceeds 100%*

Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRG
Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRG > 100 AND FUTRG <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrh. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRH
Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRH > 100 AND FUTRH <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
> CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
> ENTER 0-100
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRI

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRI > 100 AND FUTRI <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
> CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
> ENTER 0-100
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRJ

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRJ > 100 AND FUTRJ <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| 0 | 3 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
> CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
> ENTER 0-100
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRK

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRK > 100 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
> CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
> ENTER 0-100
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask FUTRL

Modules
Module Youngadults_w3. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

And If *(FUTRK > 0)* // *Is likely to have a child*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRL > 100 AND FUTRL <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Module *Family Background module*

Use
Use Familybackground_w2

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Use
Ask PAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use
Ask PasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Use

Ask MasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand

15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (PaCOB = 97) *// Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PACOB>4)* // *Father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask MaCOB
Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask MaCOBO
Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (MaCOB = 97) *// Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use
Ask MaYrUK
Modules
Module Familybackground_w2. *Family Background module*
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If (MACOB>4) *// Mother not born in UK*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NatID

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NatIDO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(NatID = 97)* // *Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes
Visual display for showcard:

```
White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background


Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background


Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background


Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background


Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group
```

Text
What is your ethnic group?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background

14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Use
Ask RACEL
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version
Text
What other ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask RACELO
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97)* // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted
Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use
Ask RACELT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use
Ask RACELWT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 1)* // *White ethnic group*

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use
Ask RACELMT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 2)* // *Mixed ethnic group*

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 3)* // *Asian ethnic group*

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 4)* // *Black ethnic group*

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)* *// Other ethnic group*

Module *Religion module*

Use
Use Religion_w2

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4))* *// new entrant never interviewed and is in the EM boost, GP comparison, a low density EM area with a non-white background or resident in Northern Ireland*

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NISRA/CSU

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use
Ask OPRLG0NI

Modules

Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*
And If *(NIRel = 97)* // *Other religion (NI)*

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NIAct

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97)* // *Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion*

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG0

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG1

Modules
Module Religion_w2. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Module *Local Neighbourhood module*

Use
Use Localneighbourhood_w3

LIknbrd. *Likes present neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LLKNBRD

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserap. *Standard of local services: Primary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
I'm going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

First, primary schools?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERAP

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locseras. *Standard of local services: Secondary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Secondary schools?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERAS

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserb. *Standard of local services: Medical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Medical facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERB

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locserd. *Standard of local services: Shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Shopping facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERD

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Locsere. *Standard of local services: Leisure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Leisure facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERE

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Servacc. *Able to access services when need to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
Are you able to access all services such as healthcare, food shops or learning facilities when you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SERVACC

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Servaccy. *Difficulties accessing services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
What stops you from accessing services such as healthcare, food shops and learning facilities when you need to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Lack of accessible information about services
3	Difficulty getting an appointment
4	Financial reasons
5	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
6	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
7	No public transport available
8	Can't access the public transport that is available
9	Public transport does not go to where the services are
10	No access to a car as a driver or passenger

11	No services in the area
12	Fear of crowds
13	Attitudes of other people
14	Fear of crime
15	Anxiety / lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SERVACCY
Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*
Universe
If *(SERVACC = 2) // Not able to access services when need to*

Locserc. *Standard of public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And how would you rate public transport services in your local area?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LOCSERC
Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Sattransy. *Why public transport poor*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
Why do you rate local public transport services as poor?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Lack of transport information
2	Cost of transport / Financial reasons
3	No public transport available
4	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5	Can't access the public transport that is available
6	Transport doesn't go where I need it to
7	Fear of crowds
8	Attitudes of other people
9	Fear of crime
10	Anxiety/lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask SATTRANSY

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Universe
If *(LOCSERC = 4)* // *Public transport services in local area are poor*

Nbrcoh1. *Close-knit neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from PHDCN

Text
I am going to read out a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Interviewer Instruction
　　READ OUT
　　Delete
　　Showcard

Use
Ask NBRCOH1

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh2. *People willing to help their neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
PHDCN

Text

People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

>   **Interviewer Instruction**
>   READ OUT
>   **Delete**
>   Showcard

Use
Ask NBRCOH2
Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh3. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
PHDCN

Text
People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

>   **Interviewer Instruction**
>   READ OUT
>   **Delete**
>   Showcard

Use
Ask NBRCOH3
Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Nbrcoh4. *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
PHDCN

Text
People in this neighbourhood generally don't get along with each other.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBRCOH4
Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Crwora. *Worry about being affected by crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CRWORA
Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Crworb. *Extent of worry about crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

Options

1	Big worry
2	Bit of a worry
3	Occasional doubt

Use
Ask CRWORB
Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*
Universe
If *(CRWORA = 1) // Worried about becoming a victim of crime*

Crdark. *Feel safe walking alone at night*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very safe
2	Fairly safe
3	A bit unsafe
4	Very unsafe?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Never goes out after dark

Use
Ask CRDARK

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Module *Urban rural module*

Use
Use Urbanrural_w3

Hood15. *Type of area mostly lived in when young*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What type of area did you **mostly** live in from when you were a baby to 15 years old?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	An inner city area
2	A suburban area
3	A town
4	A village
5	Rural or countryside
6	Mixture/moved around

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HOOD15

Modules
Module Urbanrural_w3. *Urban rural module*

Module *Harassment module*

Use
Use Harassment_w3

Unsafe. *Felt unsafe in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Unsafe
Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) *// EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Unsafeo. *Felt unsafe: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask UNSAFEO

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'*

Resunsafe. *Reason for feeling unsafe*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you feel unsafe [UNSAFE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
    CODE ALL THAT APPLY
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask ResUnsafe

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach UNSAFE.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(unsafe = 1-11, 97) // Felt unsafe*

END LOOP

Avoidance. *Avoided public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	School
2	College or university
3	Work
4	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	Home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Avoidance

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Avoidanceo. *Avoided other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask AVOIDANCEO

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(avoidance = 97) // Avoided 'other places'*

Resavoid. *Reason for avoiding public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did you avoid [AVOIDANCE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask ResAvoid

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach AVOIDANCE.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(avoidance = 1-11, 97) // Avoided somewhere*

END LOOP

Insulted. *Insulted or threatened in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the **last 12 months**, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use

Ask Insulted

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Insultedo. *Insulted: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other places?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask INSULTEDO

Modules

Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(insulted = 97) // Insulted in 'other places'*

Resinsulted. *Reason insulted or threatened*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at [INSULTED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ResInsulted

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach INSULTED.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(insulted = 1-11, 97) // Insulted or threatened*

END LOOP

Attacked. *Physically attacked in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Attacked

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Attackedo. *Attacked: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other places?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask ATTACKEDO

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(attacked = 97)* // *Attacked in 'other places'*

Resattacked. *Reason attacked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Were you physically attacked [ATTACKED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ResAttacked

Modules
Module Harassment_w3. *Harassment module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach ATTACKED.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(attacked = 1-11, 97) // Physically attacked*

END LOOP

Module *Social networks module*

Use
Use Socialnetworks_w3

Simage. *Proportion of friends with similar age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please include code 5 on the showcard.

Text
Now some questions about your friends.

What proportion of your friends are of a similar age as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't have any friends

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimAge
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Simrace. *Proportion of friends of same race*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
And what about ethnic group. What proportion of your friends are of the same ethnic group as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All the same
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimRace
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*
Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // *has friends*

Simeduc. *Proportion of friends with similar level of education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What proportion of your friends have a similar level of education as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimEduc
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*
Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // has friends

Simjob. *Proportion of friends who have a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And what proportion of your friends are employed, either full or part-time, or are self-employed?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimJob
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*
Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // has friends

Siminc. *Proportion of friends with similar income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey
Text
What proportion of your friends have similar incomes to you?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimInc

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // *has friends*

Simarea. *Proportion of friends living in local area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What proportion of your friends live in your local area?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All are in the local area
2	more than half
3	about half
4	less than half
5	or none?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimArea

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5)* // *has friends*

Simfam. *Proportion of friends who are also family members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Some people consider family members as friends. What proportion of your friends are family members?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?
5	Do not have any friends / consider family as friends.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SimFam
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Closenum. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How many close friends would you say you have?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask CloseNum
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*
Universe
If *(SimAge <> 5 | SimFam <> 5)* // *has friends OR family as friends*

Soft Check: If *(CloseNum > 10)* // *Reports having more than 10 close friends*

Socweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?
Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY: "THIS MIGHT INCLUDE FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL REASONS, DATING, OR JUST CHATTING OR INTERACTING WITH FRIENDS".

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SOCWEB
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Netcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NETCHT

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(SOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website*

Visfrnds. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
Do you go out socially or visit friends when you feel like it?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VisFrnds

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Visfrndsy. *Why don't go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Text
What stops you from going out socially or visiting friends when you want to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Financial reasons

3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
6	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Nowhere to go in the area
9	No-one to go with
10	Attitudes of other people
11	Fear of crowds
12	Fear of crime
13	Anxiety / lack of confidence
14	Caring responsibilities
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VisFrndsY

Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. *Social networks module*

Universe
If *(visfrnds = 2)* // *Does not visit friends*

Module *Groups and Organisations module*

Use
Use Groupsandorganisations_w3

Org. *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ORG

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Orgm. *Which organisations member of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow code 96 to be entered

Text

Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGM

Modules

Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(ORG = 1) // If member of any organisation*

Orga. *Active in organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group

12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
Ask ORGA
Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Orgmt. *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.
Text
I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
Ask ORGMT
Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3
Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGAT

Modules

Module Groupsandorganisations_w3. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

Module *General Health module*

Use

Use Generalhealth_w2

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask IntHealth

Modules

Module Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Generalhealth_w2. *General Health module*

Module *Disability module*

Use
Use Disability_w3

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Health

Modules
Module Disability_w3. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects

3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
    Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Disability_w3. *Disability module*

Universe
If *(Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability*

Module *Health conditions module*

Use
Use Healthconditions_w3

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy

16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCond
Modules
Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES
Text
Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HCondS
Modules
Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach health condition.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)* // *Has a diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)* // *Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES
Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond=6|7}* [HCond]?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Use
Ask HCondA
Modules
Module Healthconditions_w3. *Health conditions module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach health condition.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(Age Entered Is Greater Than Current Age) // Do not allow ages greater than current age to be*
entered
END LOOP

Module *Caring module*

Use
Use Caring_w1

Caring. *Time at start of caring module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use
Compute CARING = from System Clock;
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Aidhh. *Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AidHH
Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*
Universe
If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16
Text
Who do you look after?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)* // *More than one person in the household*
And If *(AidHH = 1)* // *Resp cares for someone in the household*

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
Ask NAidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(NAidXHH > 5)* // *Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use
Ask AidHU1

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent

3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use
Ask AidHU2

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*
And If *(NAidXHH>1)* // *More than one non-resident cared for*

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Use
Ask AidHrs

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1)* // *Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might

3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Use
Ask AidEFT

Modules
Module Caring_w1. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1)* // *Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_w2

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask PartInt

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1|3}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LCohNPI

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask Coh1BM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN YEAR

Use

Ask Coh1EY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Use
Ask NMar

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMar1M

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Use
Ask LMar1Y

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w2. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_w2

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0)* // *number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use
Ask LNAdopt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)* // *number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Use
Ask LNPrnt

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask CH1BD

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY4
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w2. *Fertility history module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use
Use Annualeventhistory_w3

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask CalIntro
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AdCts
Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Use
Ask MovY1

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Family

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons*

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Education

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If *(MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons*

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work

9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask MEmploy

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview; or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 3)* // *Moved for employment reasons*

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Housing

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview; or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 4)* // *Moved for housing reasons*

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Use
Ask Area

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 5)* // *Moved for area related reasons*

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask MoveOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 6)* // *Moved for other reasons*

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
Ask MovDir

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

PInowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the month and year you moved into **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

PInowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask PLNOWY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))*
// *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates*

Soft Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use
Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Last wave marital status incorrect

Use
Ask MStatSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LWWrong

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 3)* // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MStatSamN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 3)* // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MStatCh

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
If *(RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)*
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;

```
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
If *(RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)*
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use
Ask DivChk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your | divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* | legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DivFin

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2)* // *Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did your | divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* | become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

And If *(DivChk = 2)* // *Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1)* // *Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2)* // *Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1)* // *Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CMLStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CMLStat = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

END LOOP

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Cohab

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

---

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate] ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask CohabN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

---

Soft Check: If *(CohabN > 3)* // **More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months**

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMCbM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach CohabN.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMCbY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach CohabN.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CurrPart
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach CohabN.*
Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))* // *on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LMSpM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach CohabN.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked*

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LMSpY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach CohabN.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months)* // *Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*
END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Use
Ask Father

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))* // *Male and aged 16 to 64*

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NChild

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))* // *Male and aged 16 to 64*
And If *(Father = 1)* // *Has fathered a child since last interview*

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use
```
If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
```
Ask PREGM
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask InVitro

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *(PregFert = 1)* // *received fertility treatment*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Scripting Notes**
> If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask PregOut

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth

3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Use
Ask PregEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
ʟLoop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only*

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Use
Ask EndMnth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
ʟLoop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only*

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Use
Ask SmkMnth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy*

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk1

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 1)* // *smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk1 > 40)* // *Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 2)* // *smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk2 > 40)* // *Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 3)* // *smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk3 > 40)* // *Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use
Ask AEPUWK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

And If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // *If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
ᴸoop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6)* // *If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use
Ask LChMulti

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
ᴸoop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MorPreg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy since last interview.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //*
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From
NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since*
last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

---

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
Ask LChyD4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 3) // newborn child has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
Ask LChSx

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask LChBM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask LChBY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Use
Ask LChal

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
2	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
3	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
4	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
5	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
6	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
7	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
8	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
9	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
10	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
11	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
12	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
13	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
14	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
15	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*
16	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*

Use
Ask LChNo

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent*

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // female and mother of a newborn and child's PNO entered*

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use
Ask BwtWk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Soft Check: If *(BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Use
Ask Bwt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Use
Ask BwtLb
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Use
Ask BwtOz
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Use
Ask BwtK
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 2) // birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BwtG5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused*

Nbclmprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when s/he is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NBClmPrb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *female and newborn child resident*

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBNoApp
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you breastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use
Ask BrFed
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use
Ask BrFedEnd
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1) // breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1) // breastfed*

Soft Check: If *((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*
END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you (on *[ff_IntDate]*), you were breastfeeding *[CHILD NAME]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave*

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use
Ask BrFdLwE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1)* // *Breastfed at last wave*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use
Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1)* // *Breastfed at last wave*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*
END LOOP

Hconde. *Ever had health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Replacement at W3 for w1 error in obtaining age of heart attack or stroke

Text
Has a doctor or health professional **ever** told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

6	Heart Attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
>
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask HCONDE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Hcondea. *Age told first had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

> **Source**
> UKHLS

> **Scripting Notes**
> Replacement at W3 for w1 error in obtaining age of heart attack or stroke

> **Text**
> What age were you when you were first told you had a [HCondE]?

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> ENTER AGE

Use
Ask HCONDEA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCONDE = 6 | 7)* // *If has ever had a heart attack or myocardial infarction or a stroke*

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

> **Source**
> UKHLS/NHANES adapted

> **Scripting Notes**
> Code 96 is exclusive

> **Text**
> Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY

> **Showcard**
> TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure

4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCondN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HOSPC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)* // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask HOSPDC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)* // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HOSPC = 1)* // *Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(HOSPDC > 250)* **// Has spent more than 250 days in hospital**

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have [HCondN]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)* // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17)* // *Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke*

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FTEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* // *Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FTEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* // *Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FTEdStartM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask FT2EndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask FT2EndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FTEdMor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* // *Period of full-time education has ended*

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate] ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
Ask FTQuals

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate

10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA
Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?
Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Use
Ask TrainDays
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(TrainDays > 50)* // *More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA
Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Use
Ask TrainHrs
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training.*
Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask TrainEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrainPurp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)* // *Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3))* // *In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask EmpStEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask EmpStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask StEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 2)* // *has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use
If *(StEndReas = 1|2)* Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use
Ask NxtStElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else*

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else*

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask NxtStEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* // *period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask NxtStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* // *period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *employment status has changed since last interview*

And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* // *period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbSamR

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask WkPlSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SameJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use
Ask MatLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask MatLvStD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* // *has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MatLvStY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask MatLvEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // *has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

MatIvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // *has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

MatIvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask JbEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2)* // *not same employer as at last interview*

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If *(CJob = 2)* // next employment spell was not current job

---

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If *(CJob = 2)* // next employment spell was not current job

---

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If *(CJob = 2)* // next employment spell was not current job

---

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *next employment spell was not current job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use
Ask CJbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 1)* // *next employment spell was current job*

Spellno. *Employment spell number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use
Compute Spellno = current Iteration Number;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status*

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElse]]* *{if NxtSt = 2}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use
Ask NextStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status*

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student

6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Use
Ask NextElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CurrStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2)* // *next employment status was doing something else*

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Use
Ask NextJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *next employment status was paid employment*

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *next employment status was paid employment*

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *next employment status was not current job*

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *next employment status was not current job*

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use
Ask JbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4)* // *next employment status was current job*

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask StatEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // *has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask StatEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // has not reached current status
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

---

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask StatEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(CStat = 1 | CJob = 2)* // has not reached current status
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

---

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future OR Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Do not allow future dates OR dates that are prior to the previous interview date to be entered*
END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use
Use Currentemployment_w3

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1)* // *Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
New
Text
Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSIC07Chk
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(ff_jbsic07 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward industry description is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JBSIC07

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(((JBSIC07Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_jbsic07 = DK|REF|MIS)))* // *Fed-forward industry is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry description is don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
New

Text
Is *[ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(ff_jbsoc00 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward occupation description is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(((JBSOC00Chk = 2|DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_jbsoc00 = DK|REF|MIS)))* // *Fed-forward occupation is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation description is don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
New

Text
And are you still [ff_JBSEMP]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward employment status is not missing*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
If *(JBSEMPCHK = 1)* Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
Ask JBBGDat

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*

Hard Check: If *(Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS |*
Ff_emplw = MIS))) // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid*
employment at previous wave are missing
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK)* // *Full date started current job not known*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w3. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS |*
Ff_emplw = MIS))) // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid*
employment at previous wave are missing
And If *(ANY JBBGDat = DK)* // *Full date started current job not known*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Module *Employees module*

Use
Use Employees_w3

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were *[ff_jbmngr]* *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
If *(JbMngrChk = 1)* Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If ff_jbsize = 10 please use text fill "fewer than 25"
If ff_jbsize = 11 please use text fill "25 or more"

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff_jbsize] people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbSizeChk

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
If *(JbSizeChk = 1)* Compute JbSize = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use
Ask JbSect

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbSectPub

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Use
Ask JbHrs

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Use
Ask JbOt

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Use
Ask JbOtPd

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Use
Ask JbPl

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PayGWC

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year)* // *Annual gross income is 100,000 or more*

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Use
Ask PayNL

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?P

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month

6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PayNWC

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // *Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay at last payment provided*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL)* // *Net pay is greater than gross pay*

Text
Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL)* // *Net pay is same as gross pay*

Text
Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL))* // *Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text
There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ PAYNL(PAYNL greater than 0) PAYGL(PAYNL = 0) . Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PayUSL

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Use
Ask PayU

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask PayUWC

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*
And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused*

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*
And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused*

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PayTyp

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use
Ask ExtNsa

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask ExtRate

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtNsa = 0)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00)* // *Additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask ExtRest

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtNsa = 0)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(ExtRate > 0)* // *Extra pay rate provided*

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use
Ask BasNsa

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask BasRate

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa = 0)* // *Paid by the hour*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00)* // *Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask BasRest

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa = 0)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use
Ask OvtNsa

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask OvtRate

Modules

Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OvtNsa = 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00)* // *Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Use
Ask OvtRest

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasNsa <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OvtNsa = 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*
And If *(OvtRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Use
Ask JbTTWT

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2|3|4)* // *works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins)* // *Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WorkTrav

Modules
Module Employees_w3. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2/3/4)* // *works somewhere other than at home*

Module *Self employment module*

Use
Use Selfemployment_w3

Note
This module has been resaved as selfemployment_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSBOSS
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many people do you employ?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Interviewer Instruction
　　CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
　　Delete
　　Showcard

Use
Ask JSSIZE
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* // *Have employees*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50)* // *Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JSPRBM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Use
Ask JSPRBY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Use
Ask JSPREY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began)* // *month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused*

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused*

And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPRNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused*

And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Use
Ask JSPAYU

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 2|3)* // *Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue*

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Use
Ask JSPAYW

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 2|3)* // *Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused*

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 2|3)* // *Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused*

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 2|3)* // *Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask JSTTWT

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
Ask JSTTWTB
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(JSTTWT = 1)* // *Time taken to get to work is provided*

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70)* // *Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JSWorkTrav
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w3. *Self employment module*
Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use
Use Jobsatisfaction_w3

Note
This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

     Delete
     Showcard

Use
Ask JbSat

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_w3. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Module *Non employment module*

Use
Use Nonemployment_w3

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(JULK4WK = 2)* // *Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1)* // *Would like a regular paid job*

Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(JULK4WK = 1)* // *Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

1 = Yes, 2 = No

Use

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1/2)* Compute JBHAD = 1;
Else If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3)* Compute JBHAD = 1;
Else If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1/2)* Compute JBHAD = 2;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED,
WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT
THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Use
Ask JLSIC07

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

JIsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use
Ask JLSOC00

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

JIsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JLSEMP

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

JIboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOSS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* // *Was self-employed during last job*

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

And If *(JLSEMP = 1)* // *Was an employee during last job*

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))* // *Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Use
Ask EPROSH

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w3. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use
Use Mothersreturntowork_w3

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 And ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1)* Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = MatLeave = 0;

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

MIfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

MIrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))* // *Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

And If *(MLFUTR = 2|3)* // *Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] {if multiple birth} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* // *Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If *(sex = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* // *Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

And If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)* // *Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1)* // *Less than six months*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1)* // *Greater than 18 months*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years*

Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask MLWKFPT

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w3. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(sex = 2) // Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Module *Second jobs module*

Use
Use Secondjobs_w1

Secjob. *Time at start of second jobs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Development Notes

Use
Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J2HAS
Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Use
Ask J2SOC00

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* // *Has a second job*

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* // *Has a second job*

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100)* *// No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask J2PAY

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w1. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1)* *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400)* *// Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Module *Discrimination module*

Use
Use Discrimination_w3

Joblook. *Looked for job in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Even though you are currently employed, in *{if JBSTAT=1|2}* / In   the **last 12 months**, have you actively looked for a job in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JobLook

Modules
Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1))* *// EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(AGE < 70 & NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK <> 1)* *// Aged less than 70 and has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks*

Jobdeny. *Turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been turned down for a job in the UK following any kind of interview or assessment in the **last 12 months**?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JobDeny

Modules
Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1))* // EM Boost
sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If *(JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1)* // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months

---

Resjobdeny. *Reason turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ResJobDeny

Modules
Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1))* // EM Boost
sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If *(JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1)* // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months

And If *(JobDeny = 1)* // *Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview*

Eed12. *Whether employee in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER R HAS BEEN EMPLOYED WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS.

IF UNCERTAIN PLEASE ASK: "CAN I JUST CHECK, HAVE YOU BEEN EMPLOYED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?".

NOTE: EXCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Eed12

Modules
Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1))* // *EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *If did no paid work last week and does not have a paid job*

Promodeny. *Turned down for promotion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the **last 12 months**, have you been turned down for **a promotion**?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RECEIVED A PROMOTION OR THERE WAS NO PROMOTION POSSIBILITY, PLEASE ANSWER 'NO' HERE

Options

1	Yes, I was turned down for a promotion
2	No

Use
Ask PromoDeny

Modules
Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1))* // *EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1)* // *Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months*

Respromdeny. *Reason turned down for promotion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons?(If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ResPromDeny

Modules

Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1))* // *EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1)* // *Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months*
And If *(PromoDeny = 1)* // *Turned down for promotion in last 12 months*

Traindeny. *Turned down for work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the **last 12 months**, have you been turned down for **training** at work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF WAS OFFERED OR RECEIVED WORK PLACE TRAINING, OR THERE WAS NO WORK PLACE TRAINING POSSIBILITY WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, PLEASE ANSWER 'NO' HERE.

Options

1	Yes, I was turned down for training
2	No

Use

Ask TrainDeny

Modules

Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1))* // *EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1)* // *Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12*

months

Restraindeny. *Reason turned down for training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ResTrainDeny

Modules
Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If `((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1))` // *EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If `(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1)` // *Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months*
And If `(TrainDeny = 1)` // *Denied workplace training in last 12 months*

Diseffects. *Effects of discriminatory experiences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only
2	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me
3	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees
4	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways
5	No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask DisEffects

Modules
Module Discrimination_w3. *Discrimination module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *((ResJobDeny = 3 | (ResJobDeny > 5 & ResJobDeny < 96)) | (ResPromoDeny = 3 | (ResPromoDeny > 5 & ResPromoDeny < 96)) | (ResTrainDeny = 3 | ResTrainDeny > 5 & ResTrainDeny < 96))) // Turned down for a job, promotion or training because of ethnicity, nationality, religion, language/accent or dress/appearance*

Module *Childcare Module*

Use
Use Childcare_w3

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CCare

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use
Ask CCWork

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))* // *Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask Wrkch1a

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

| 1 | No - Use more hours during school term-time |
| 2 | No - Use less hours during school term-time |

3	Yes

Use
Ask Wrkch1c

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 1)* // *Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
    WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
    CODE ALL THAT APPLY
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2a

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch2

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)* // *More than 3 types of childcare used*

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If *(1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A)* Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If *(More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A)* Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules

Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use
Ask Wrkch3

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Loop *foreach wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

END LOOP

Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Wrkch7
Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*
In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7
Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MostUse

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)* // *More than three types of childcare used*

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH7)* Compute Wrkch8code = WRKCH7;
Else If *(More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH7)* Compute Wrkch8code = MOSTUSE;

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use
Ask Wrkch8

Modules
Module Childcare_w3. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.*

Loop *foreach Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times).*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module *Cognitive Ability module*

Use
Use Cogabrelease_w3

Precog. *Preamble to cognitive ability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask PRECOG

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Memper. *Perceptions of Memory*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HRS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
First, how would you rate your memory at the present time? Would you say it is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
Ask MemPer

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Wrdrecpre. *Word recall preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to remember. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice - please listen to this short message.

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO ACTIVATE THE TEST MESSAGE.

Use
Ask WrdRecPre

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Hearcomputer. *Check Resp can hear computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL THE COMPUTER SAYS "CAN YOU HEAR THIS CLEARLY?" THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask HearComputer

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If (WrdRecPre <> REF) // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble*

Readtest. *Computer or interviewer reads*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE RESPONDENT CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, ADJUST THE VOLUME ON THE LAPTOP, THEN GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND PRESS <ENTER> TO PLAY THE TEST MESSAGE AGAIN.

IF THE RESPONDENT STILL CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, CODE THAT YOU WILL READ OUT THE LIST YOURSELF.

Options

1	List read out by computer
2	List read out by interviewer

Use
Ask ReadTest

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*

Wrcomppre. *Word recall computer preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words. Most people remember just a few.

Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO, EXPLAIN FURTHER. IF YES, BEGIN TEST.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask WRCompPre

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 1)* // *If list read out by computer*

Words1english. *Computer reads List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask Words1English

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 1)* // *If list read out by computer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCompPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Comimmls1. *Recall Computer: List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Text

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN

5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

Use

Ask ComImmLs1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* *// Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*

And If *(ReadTest = 1)* *// If list read out by computer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCompPre <> REF)* *// If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Words2english. *Computer reads List 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask Words2English

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* *// Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*

And If *(ReadTest = 1)* *// If list read out by computer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF)* *// If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Comimmls2. *Recall Computer: List 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Text

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE

7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

Use
Ask ComImmLs2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 1)* // *If list read out by computer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Words3english. *Computer reads List 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask Words3English

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 1)* // *If list read out by computer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Comimmls3. *Recall Computer: List 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER - AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Text
Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE

9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

Use
Ask ComImmLs3

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 1)* // *If list read out by computer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Words4english. *Computer reads List 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

| 1 | Continue |

Use
Ask Words4English

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 1)* // *If list read out by computer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Comimmls4. *Recall Computer: List 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction
AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

Text
Now please tell me the words you can remember.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE

96	None of these

Use

Ask ComImmLs4

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*

And If *(ReadTest = 1)* // *If list read out by computer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Wrintpre. *Word recall interviewer preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

I'll read a set of 10 words and ask you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so that it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words, most people remember just a few. Please listen carefully as I read the set of words because I cannot repeat them. When I finish, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'NO' OR OTHER QUERY, PLEASE ONLY RE-READ FROM THE TEXT PROVIDED. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask WRIntPre

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*

And If *(ReadTest = 2)* // *If list read out by interviewer*

Intimmls1. *Recall Interviewer: List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text

HOTEL...RIVER...TREE...SKIN...GOLD...MARKET...PAPER...CHILD...KING...BOOK.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET

7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

Use
Ask IntImmLs1

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 2)* // *If list read out by interviewer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRIntPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Intimmls2. *Recall Interviewer: List 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction
READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text
SKY...OCEAN...FLAG...DOLLAR...WIFE...MACHINE...HOME...EARTH...COLLEGE...BUTTER.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

Use
Ask IntImmLs2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 2)* // *If list read out by interviewer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRIntPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Intimmls3. *Recall Interviewer: List 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text

WOMAN...ROCK...BLOOD...CORNER...SHOES...LETTER...GIRL...HOUSE...VALLEY...ENGINE.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

Use

Ask IntImmLs3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*

And If *(ReadTest = 2)* // *If list read out by interviewer*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRIntPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Intimmls4. *Recall Interviewer: List 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text

WATER...CHURCH...DOCTOR...PALACE...FIRE...GARDEN...SEA...VILLAGE...BABY...TABLE.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

Use
Ask IntImmLs4
Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*
Universe
If *(WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF)* // *Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer*
And If *(ReadTest = 2)* // *If list read out by interviewer*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRIntPre <> REF)* // *If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test*

Memcont1. *mem: anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive
Interviewer Instruction
WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? ||POSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use
Ask MemCont1
Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Memcont2. *mem: who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members
Interviewer Instruction
WHO WAS PRESENT?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask MemCont2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(MemCont1 = 1)* // *If other HH member was present*

Hard Check: If *(Memcont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO*

Memcont3. *mem: other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DID OTHER PERSON WHO WAS PRESENT PROVIDE ANY HELP OR ASSISTANCE TO RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MemCont3

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(MemCont1 = 1 | 2)* // *If someone else was present*

Memprob. *mem: problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HRS

Scripting Notes
Code 4 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
INDICATE WHETHER ANY PROBLEMS OCCURRED IN RELATION TO THE WORD RECALL

Options

1	R had difficulty hearing words
2	Interruption occurred while list was being read
3	Any other problem
4	No problems at all

Use
Ask MemProb

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(WRIntPre <> REF | WRCompPre <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test*

Memaid. *mem: used aid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Interviewer Instruction

INDICATE WHETHER R WROTE DOWN THE WORDS OR USED SOME KIND OF AID TO RECALL THE WORDS IN THE LIST DURING THE WORD RECALL TEST.

Options

1	R definitely used an aid
2	Suspect that R used an aid
3	No reason to think that R used an aid

Use

Ask MemAid

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WRIntPre <> REF | WRCompPre <> REF)* // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

---

Immstop. *Imm: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask IMMSTOP

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(WRDRECPRE = REF | HEARCOMPUTER = REF | READTEST = REF | WRINTPRE = REF | WRCOMPPRE = REF | COMIMMLS1 = REF | COMIMMLS2 = REF | COMIMMLS3 = REF | COMIMMLS4 = REF | INTIMMLS1 = REF | INTIMMLS2 = REF | INTIMMLS3 = REF | INTIMMLS4 = REF)* // If Word Recall Test refused

---

Sub7_1. *Serial 7s first subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

Now let's try some subtraction of numbers. One hundred minus 7 equals what?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DON'T KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Sub7_2. *Serial 7s second subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

And take 7 away from that

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DON'T KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(Sub7_1 <> DK/REF)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'*

Sub7_3. *Serial 7s third subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

And take 7 away from that

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DON'T KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(Sub7_1 <> DK/REF)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'*
And If *(Sub7_2 <> DK/REF/MIS)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked*

Sub7_4. *Serial 7s fourth subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HRS

Text

And take 7 away from that

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DON'T KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask Sub7_4

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*
Universe
If *(Sub7_1 <> DK/REF)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'*
And If *(Sub7_2 <> DK/REF/MIS)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked*
And If *(Sub7_3 <> DK/REF/MIS)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked*

Sub7_5. *Serial 7s fifth subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HRS
Text
And take 7 away from that?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DON'T KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask Sub7_5
Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*
Universe
If *(Sub7_1 <> DK/REF)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'*
And If *(Sub7_2 <> DK/REF/MIS)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked*
And If *(Sub7_3 <> DK/REF/MIS)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked*
And If *(Sub7_4 <> DK/REF/MIS)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked*

Sevenspap. *sevens: used aid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HRS
Interviewer Instruction
DID THE RESPONDENT USE PENCIL AND PAPER/ANY OTHER AIDS (SUCH AS THEIR FINGERS) WHEN COMPLETING THE NUMBER SUBTRACTION?

Options

1	R definitely used aid
2	Suspect R used aid but not certain
3	No reason to think R used aid

Use
Ask SevensPap
Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*
Universe
If *(Sub7_1 <> DK/REF)* // *If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'*

Subcont1. *sub: anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IIPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use
Ask SubCont1

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Subcont2. *sub: who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask SubCont2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(SubCont1 = 1)* // *If other HH member was present*

Hard Check: If *(Subcont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO*

Subcont3. *Sub: other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SubCont3

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(SubCont1 = 1 | 2)* // *If someone else was present*

Sub7stop. *Serial 7's: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask SUB7STOP

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(SUB7_1 = REF | SUB7_2 = REF | SUB7_3 = REF | SUB7_4 = REF | SUB7_5 = REF)* // *If Serial Sevens Test refused*

Ns200pre. *Number series preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes
Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning
Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

Use
Ask NS200Pre

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Ns240. *NS240: numberfill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes
Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning
Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

Use
Ask NS240

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK)* // *If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble*

Ns241. *NS241: check understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes
Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning
Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Continue
2	R seems confused or does not understand task

Use
Ask NS241

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK)* // *If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble*
And If *(NS240 = 2 | 3 | DK)* // *If second practice item incorrect or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know*

Ns242. *NS242: numberfill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask NS242

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* *// If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

Ns201g1. *NS201: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do

Use

Ask NS201G1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* *// If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* *// Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* *// If number series test group 1*

Ns202h1. *NS202: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS202H1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

Ns203i1. *NS203: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS203I1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // *If NS202H1 is not refused*

Ns216c. *NS216 computed var*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Scripting Notes

Values [0 = None Correct, 1 = One Correct, 2 = Two Correct, 3 = Three Correct, 4 = Unable to do the test]

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Use

Compute NS216C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS201G1 Thru NS203I1. DK/REF Are Not Incorrect Answers Treat Them As MIS. If All NS201G1 Thru NS203I1 = DK/REF Then NS216C = MIS. If

NS201G1 = 3 Then NS216C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'.;

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* *// If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* *// Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* *// If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* *// If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* *// If NS202H1 is not refused*

And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* *// If NS203I1 is not refused*

Ns204a1. *NS204: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS204A1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* *// If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* *// Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* *// If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* *// If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* *// If NS202H1 is not refused*

And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* *// If NS203I1 is not refused*

And If *(NS216C = 0)* *// If no correct responses in number series test*

Ns205b1. *NS205: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS205B1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // *If NS202H1 is not refused*

And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // *If NS203I1 is not refused*

And If *(NS216C = 0)* // *If no correct responses in number series test*

And If *(NS204A1 <> REF)* // *If NS204A1 is not refused*

Ns206c1. *NS206: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS206C1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // *If NS202H1 is not refused*

And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // *If NS203I1 is not refused*

And If *(NS216C = 0)* // *If no correct responses in number series test*

And If *(NS204A1 <> REF)* // *If NS204A1 is not refused*

And If *(NS205B1 <> REF)* // *If NS205B1 is not refused*

Ns207d1. *NS207: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS207D1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused*

And If *(NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused*

And If *(NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test*

Ns208e1. *NS208: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS208E1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused*

And If *(NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused*

And If *(NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test*

And If *(NS207D1 <> REF) // If NS207D1 is not refused*

Ns209f1. *NS209: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS209F1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // *If NS202H1 is not refused*

And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // *If NS203I1 is not refused*

And If *(NS216C = 1)* // *If one correct response in number series test*

And If *(NS207D1 <> REF)* // *If NS207D1 is not refused*

And If *(NS208E1 <> REF)* // *If NS208E1 is not refused*

Ns210j1. *NS210: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS210J1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*

And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*

And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // *If NS202H1 is not refused*

And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // *If NS203I1 is not refused*

And If *(NS216C = 2)* // *If two correct responses in number series test*

Ns211k1. *NS211: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS211K1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*
And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*
And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // *If NS202H1 is not refused*
And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // *If NS203I1 is not refused*
And If *(NS216C = 2)* // *If two correct responses in number series test*
And If *(NS210J1 <> REF)* // *If NS210J1 is not refused*

Ns212I1. *NS212: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS212L1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*
And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*
And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // *If NS202H1 is not refused*
And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // *If NS203I1 is not refused*
And If *(NS216C = 2)* // *If two correct responses in number series test*
And If *(NS210J1 <> REF)* // *If NS210J1 is not refused*
And If *(NS211K1 <> REF)* // *If NS211K1 is not refused*

Ns213m1. *NS213: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS213M1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // Number series test not refused
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // If number series test group 1
And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If *(NS216C = 3)* // If three correct responses in number series test

---

Ns214n1. *NS214: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS214N1

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // Number series test not refused
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // If number series test group 1
And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If *(NS216C = 3)* // If three correct responses in number series test
And If *(NS213M1 <> REF)* // If NS213M1 is not refused

Ns215o1. *NS215: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes
Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning
Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.
Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use
Ask NS215O1

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1)* // *If number series test group 1*
And If *(NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'*
And If *(NS202H1 <> REF)* // *If NS202H1 is not refused*
And If *(NS203I1 <> REF)* // *If NS203I1 is not refused*
And If *(NS216C = 3)* // *If three correct responses in number series test*
And If *(NS213M1 <> REF)* // *If NS213M1 is not refused*
And If *(NS214N1 <> REF)* // *If NS214N1 is not refused*

Ns221g2. *NS221: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes
Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning
Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.
Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do

Use
Ask NS221G2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

Ns222h2. *NS222: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS222H2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2*
And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

Ns223i2. *NS223: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS223I2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2*
And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*
And If *(NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused*

Ns226c. *NS226: computed var*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Scripting Notes

Values [0 = None Correct, 1 = One Correct, 2 = Two Correct, 3 = Three Correct, 4 = Unable to do the test]

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Use

```
Compute NS226C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS221G2 Thru NS223I2. DK/REF Are Not
Incorrect Answers Treat Them As MIS. If All NS221G2 Thru NS223I2 = DK/REF Then NS226C = MIS. If
NS221G2 = 3 Then NS226C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'.;
```

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*
And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*
And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*
And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

Ns224a2. *NS224: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS224A2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*
And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*
And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*
And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*
And If *(NS226C = 0)* // *If no correct responses in number series test*

Ns225b2. *NS225: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships.

The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS225B2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 0)* // *If no correct responses in number series test*

And If *(NS224A2 <> REF)* // *If NS224A2 is not refused*

Ns226c2. *NS226: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS226C2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 0)* // *If no correct responses in number series test*

And If *(NS224A2 <> REF)* // *If NS224A2 is not refused*

And If *(NS225B2 <> REF)* // *If NS225B2 is not refused*

Ns227d2. *NS227: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS227D2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 1)* // *If one correct response in number series test*

Ns228e2. *NS228: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS228E2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 1)* // *If one correct response in number series test*

And If *(NS227D2 <> REF)* // *If NS227D2 is not refused*

Ns229f2. *NS229: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS229F2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 1)* // *If one correct response in number series test*

And If *(NS227D2 <> REF)* // *If NS227D2 is not refused*

And If *(NS228E2 <> REF)* // *If NS228E2 is not refused*

Ns230j2. *NS230: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS230J2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 2)* // *If two correct responses in number series test*

Ns231k2. *NS231 answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes
Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning
Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use
Ask NS231K2
Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*
Universe
If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2*
And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*
And If *(NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused*
And If *(NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused*
And If *(NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test*
And If *(NS230J2 <> REF) // If NS230J2 is not refused*

Ns232I2. *NS232: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes
Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning
Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use
Ask NS232L2
Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*
Universe
If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*
And If *(NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2*
And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*
And If *(NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused*
And If *(NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused*
And If *(NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test*
And If *(NS230J2 <> REF) // If NS230J2 is not refused*
And If *(NS231K2 <> REF) // If NS231K2 is not refused*

Ns233m2. *NS233: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS233M2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 3)* // *If three correct responses in number series test*

Ns234n2. *NS234: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS234N2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 3)* // *If three correct responses in number series test*

And If *(NS233M2 <> REF)* // *If NS233M2 is not refused*

Ns235o2. *NS235: answer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes
Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use
Ask NS235O2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1)* // *If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task*

And If *(NS242 <> REF)* // *Number series test not refused*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2)* // *If number series test group 2*

And If *(NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK)* // *If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know*

And If *(NS222H2 <> REF)* // *If NS222H2 is not refused*

And If *(NS223I2 <> REF)* // *If NS223I2 is not refused*

And If *(NS226C = 3)* // *If three correct responses in number series test*

And If *(NS233M2 <> REF)* // *If NS233M2 is not refused*

And If *(NS234N2 <> REF)* // *If NS234N2 is not refused*

Nscont1. *NS: anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IIPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use
Ask NSCont1

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Nscont2. *NS: = who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask NSCont2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NSCont1 = 1)* // *If other HH member was present*

Hard Check: If *(NSCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO*

Nscont3. *NS: other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NSCont3

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NSCont1 = 1 | 2)* // *If someone else was present*

Nsstop. *Number Series: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible

3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask NSSTOP

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NS200PRE = REF | NS240 = REF | NS241 = REF | NS241 = 2 | NS202H1 = REF | NS203I1 = REF | NS216C = 4 | NS204A1 = REF | NS205B1 = REF | NS206C1 = REF | NS207D1 = REF | NS208E1 = REF | NS209F1 = REF | NS210J1 = REF | NS211K1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS213M1 = REF | NS214N1 = REF | NS215O1 = REF | NS222H2 = REF | NS223T2 = REF | NS226C = 4 | NS224A2 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS226C2 = REF | NS227D2 = REF | NS228E2 = REF | NS229F2 = REF | NS230J2 = REF | NS231K2 = REF |NS232L2 = REF | NS233M2 = REF | NS234N2 = REF | NS235O2 = REF)* // If Number Series Test refused

---

DelayIs1. *Delay: List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

Use
Ask DelayLs1

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1)* // If Resp in word recall group 1

DelayIs2. *Delay: List 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

Use

Ask Delayls2

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2) // If Resp in word recall group 2*

Delayls3. *Delay: List 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

Use

Ask DelayLs3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3) // If Resp in word recall group 3*

DelayIs4. *Delay: List 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

Use
Ask DelayLs4

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4)* // *If Resp in word recall group 4*

Dmemcont1. *DMem: anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IIPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use
Ask DMemCont1

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Dmemcont2. *DMem: who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask DMemCont2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(DMemCont1 = 1)* // *If other HH member was present*

Hard Check: If *(DMemCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO)* // *Respondent selects own PNO*

Dmemcont3. *DMem: Other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DMemCont3

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(DMemCont1 = 1 | 2)* // *If someone else was present*

Delaystop. *Delay: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask DELAYSTOP

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(DELAYLS1 = REF | DELAYLS2 = REF | DELAYLS3 = REF | DELAYLS4 = REF)* // *If Delayed Word Recall test refused*

Liceng. *Cognitive Ability tests conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE THESE TESTS BEING CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LICEng

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *If interview being conducted in English*

Lictrans. *Language Cognitive Ability tests conducted in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT LANGUAGE ARE THE TESTS BEING CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English {compute if LICEng = 1}
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi

6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
If *(INDINTRO.LITrans > 0)* Compute LICTrans = INDINTRO.LITrans;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *If interview being conducted in English*
And If *(LICEng = 2)* // *If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English*

Licwho. *Who translates Cognitive Ability tests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS ASKING THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask LICWho

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *If interview being conducted in English*
And If *(LICEng = 2)* // *If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English*

Vfpre. *VFAnimals: preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (3rd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes
Upon pressing <ENTER> the timer should start and run for 60 seconds and then Blaise should indicate that the test is over
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Interviewer Instruction
AFTER THIS QUESTION YOU WILL NEED TO WRITE DOWN THE ACTUAL WORDS IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE PRODUCED.
STOP WRITING WHEN BLAISE INDICATES THAT THE 1 MINUTE PERIOD HAS ENDED

Text
Now, I would like you to name as many animals as you can. You have one-minute, so name them as quickly as possible. We will begin when you say the first animal.

If you are unsure of anything please ask me now as I am unable to answer questions once the minute starts.

Interviewer Instruction
PRESS ENTER AND THEN START THE TIMER AT THE NEXT QUESTION WHEN RESPONDENT NAMES THE FIRST ANIMAL

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask VFPRE

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2))* // *If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator*

Vfct. *VFAnimals: correct answer count*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (3rd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes

Range should include 0

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Interviewer Instruction

BE SURE TO RECORD THE RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER [PSN], SEX [PSEX] AND DATE OF BIRTH [PDOB] AT THE TOP OF THE PAPER.

ENTER THE NUMBER OF [CORRECT] RESPONSES HERE.

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask VFCT

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2))* // *If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator*

And If *(VFPRE <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

Vftctw. *VF: incorrect answer count*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (2nd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scripting Notes

Range should include 0

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF **INCORRECT** ANSWERS, IF ANY

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask VFTCTW

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2))* // *If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator*

And If *(VFPRE <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

Vfcont1. *VF: anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IIPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use
Ask VFCont1

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2))* // *If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator*
And If *(VFPRE <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

Vfcont2. *VF: Who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
Ask VFCont2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2))* // *If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator*
And If *(VFPRE <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(VFCont1 = 1)* // *If other HH member was present*

Hard Check: If *(VFCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO*

Vfcont3. *VF: Other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VFCont3

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator*
And If *(VFPRE <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(VFCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present*

Vfstop. *Delay: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask VFSTOP

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(VFPRE = REF | VFCT = REF | VFTCTW = REF) // If Verbal Fluency Test refused*

Nuabpre. *Numeric Ability Preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HRS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
Next I would like to ask you some questions to understand how people use numbers in everyday life. You might want to have a pencil and paper handy to help you answer the following items *{if CATI}*

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask NuAbPre

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Nasofa. *Cost of sofa on sale*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HRS

Scripting Notes
Showcard contains the wording of the question "In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?" Interviewer still reads out question text.
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	£150 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NASofa

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NuAbPre <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

Nadisease. *Number getting disease*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HRS

Scripting Notes
Showcard contains the wording of the question "If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?".
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	100 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NADisease

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NuAbPre <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(NASofa <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

Nacar. *Cost of car on sale*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HRS

Scripting Notes
Showcard contains the wording of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new.
How much did the car cost new?".
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	£9,000 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NACar

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NuAbPre <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(NASofa <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(NADisease <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

Nadrink. *Change from £1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HRS

Scripting Notes
Showcard contains the wording of the question "If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you
get back?".
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text
If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	15 pence (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NADrink

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NuAbPre <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(NASofa <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(NADisease <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *((NASofa = 1 | NADisease = 1 | NACar = 1) & NOT (NASofa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) &*
NOT (NASofa = REF | NADisease = REF | NACar = REF)) // *If got sofa, disease or car question correct but not all three of them*
correct and not refused NASofa or NADisease or NACar

Nalottery. *Amount won in lottery*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?".
Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	£400,000 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NALottery

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NuAbPre <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(NASofa <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(NADisease <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*
And If *(NASofa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1)* // *If sofa, disease and car question correct*

Nainterest. *Compund interest on £200*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten percent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?".

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten percent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	£242 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Delete
　　Showcard

Use

Ask NAInterest

Modules

Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe

If *(NuAbPre <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

And If *(NASofa <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

And If *(NADisease <> REF)* // *If Resp hasn't refused test*

And If *(NASofa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1)* // *If sofa, disease and car question correct*

And If *(NALottery = 1)* // *If got lottery question correct*

Nacont1. *NA: Anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? ‖POSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

Use
Ask NACont1

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Nacont2. *NA: Who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members.

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WAS PRESENT?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask NACont2

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NACont1 = 1)* // *If other HH member was present*

Hard Check: If *(NACont2 PNO = Respondent PNO)* // *Respondent selects own PNO*

Nacont3. *NA: Other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NACont3

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NACont1 = 1 | 2)* // *If someone else was present*

Nastop. *NA: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions

2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask NASTOP

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(NUABPRE = REF | NASOFA = REF | NADISEASE = REF | NACAR = REF | NADRINK = REF | NALOTTERY = REF | NAINTEREST = REF)* *// If Numeric Ability Test refused*

Clangab. *Interviewer rated language ability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW WOULD YOU RATE THE RESPONDENT'S ABILITY TO SPEAK [LICTRANS]?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use
Ask CLANGAB

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Universe
If *(LICTrans < 97)* *// If cognitive ability tests conducted in English or one of the 9 translated languages*

Cogdist. *Interviewer rated anxiety*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DID THE RESPONDENT SHOW ANY SIGNS OF DISTRESS OR ANXIETY DURING ANY OF THESE COGNITIVE ASSESSMENTS?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask CogDist

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Cogend. *End of cognitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This is the end of the memory and concentration section. Let's continue with the rest of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask CogEnd

Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

Module *Family Networks module*

Use
Use Familynetworks_w3

Lvrel. *Living relatives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):
1 Mother
9 Step/adoptive mother
2 Father
10 Step/adoptive father
3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
4 Brothers/sisters
5 Grandchildren
6 Grandparents
7 Great Grandchildren
8 Great Grandparents
96 None of these

Text
We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mother
2	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother

10	Step/adoptive father
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVRel
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Mamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother

Use
Ask MaMostCon

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LvRel = 1 & LvRel = 9)* // *Has both biological and step/adoptive mother*

Pamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father

Use
Ask PaMostCon
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*
Universe
If *(LvRel = 2 & LvRel = 10)* // *Has both biological and step/adoptive father*

Maage. *Mother's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Use
Ask MaAge

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Hard Check: If *(Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

Paage. *Father's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Use
Ask PaAge

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Hard Check: If *(Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

Nrels. *Number of relations*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many [LVRel cat] do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NRels

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach LVRel 3 to 8.*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3|4|5|6|7|8)* // *Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-*

grandparents

END LOOP

Parmar. *Parents live together in same household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ParMar

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If ((LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2) & (LVRel <> 9 & LVRel <> 10)) // *If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents*

Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your mother live alone?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO BIOLOGICAL MOTHER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MALONE

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // *Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

Palone. *R's father lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your father live alone?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO BIOLOGICAL FATHER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PALONE

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LVRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10)))* // *Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Ohch16. *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

Options

1	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16

Use
Ask OHCH16

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3)* // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you tell me how often you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month
5	About once a week
6	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask SeeKid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3)* // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Wekid. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis
3	Not at all

Use

Ask WeKid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3)* // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

And If *(SeeKid > 1)* // *If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'*

Farkid. *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you are not in contact with your children, *{if SeeKid = 1}* About how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask FarKid

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3)* // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Relkid. *Relationship with child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS

Text
How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very close
2	Quite close
3	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?

Use
Ask RelKid

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3)* // *If son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Masee. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about your mother. Can you tell me how often you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MaSee

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Macon. *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask MaCon

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Mafar. *Distance to where mother lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use
Ask MaFar

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Pasee. *Frequency of seeing father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking now about your father. Can you tell me how often you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PaSee

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Pacon. *Frequency of other contact with father*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PaCon

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Pafar. *Distance to where Father lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use
Ask PaFar

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*
And If *(ParMar <> 1)* // *Mother and father do not live together*

Paaid. *Help given to parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent *{if (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2) & NOT(LVRel = 1 & LVRel 2)}* / parents *{if LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals

4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES
RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PAAID

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10)* // *Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Paidu. *Help received from parents*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent *{if (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2) & NOT(LVRel = 1 & LVRel 2)}* /
parents *{if LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS
THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES
RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PAIDU

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10)* // *Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Chsee. *Frequency of seeing children over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one you have the most contact with. Can you tell me how often you see your son/daughter?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    Delete
    Showcard

Use

Ask ChSee

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chcon. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChCon

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chfar. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask ChFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe

If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Chaid. *Help given to children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children

5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CHAID

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Caidu. *Help received from children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED BY ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CAIDU

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1)* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household*

Kidspt. *Send or give money for Child Support*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you here, do you send or give money for child support?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask KidSpt

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*

Ftexv. *Amount of last Child Support payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask FTEXV

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*

Universe
If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
And If *(KidSpt = 1)* // *If sends or gives money for child support*

Soft Check: If *(FTEXV > 2000)* // *Last Child Support payment was more than 2000 pounds*

Ftexw. *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How often do you give this money?

Options

1	Weekly
2	Fortnightly
3	Monthly
4	Yearly
97	Other

Use
Ask FTEXW
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w3. *Family Networks module*
Universe
If *(OHCH16 = 1|2)* // *If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household*
And If *(KidSpt = 1)* // *If sends or gives money for child support*
And If *(KidSpt = 1 & FTEXV > 0)* // *If sends or gives money for child support and has given last Child support payment amount*

Module *Family Access module*

Use
Use Familyaccess_w3

Visfam. *Visits family when needs to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT
Text
Please tell me how easy or difficult you would find it to visit family or relatives when you need to.
Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS TO INCLUDE EXTENDED FAMILY, SUCH AS COUSINS OR AUNTS AND UNCLES, IF RESPONDENT HAS NO IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very difficult
2	Difficult
3	Neither difficult nor easy
4	Easy
5	Very easy
6	SPONTANEOUS: Has no family

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS TO INCLUDE EXTENDED FAMILY, SUCH AS COUSINS OR AUNTS AND UNCLES, IF RESPONDENT HAS NO IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VISFAM
Modules
Module Familyaccess_w3. *Family Access module*

Visfamy. *Why difficult to visit family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted
Text
What stops you from visiting family or relatives when you need to?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Too busy/not enough time
2	Financial reasons
3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
6	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Relatives live too far away
9	No family/relatives
10	No one to go with
11	Attitudes of other people
12	Fear of crowds
13	Fear of crime
14	Anxiety/lack of confidence
15	Don't get along with family
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask VISFAMY

Modules
Module Familyaccess_w3. *Family Access module*

Universe
If *(VISFAM = 1|2)* // *If finds it very difficult or difficult to visit family when needs to*

Module *Parents and children module*

Use
Use Parentsandchildren_w3

Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask ParChild

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Hlphmwk. *Parent helps their children with homework*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often do you help your [child/children] with [his/her/their] homework? Do you help...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever
6	SPONTANEOUS No homework

Use
Ask HlpHmwk

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0)* // *Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

Levelimp. *Parents think A levels/Highers important*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to complete [his/her/their] A level *{if HHGRID.region = 1,3,4}* / Higher Grades *{if HHGRID.region = 2}* exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

Use
Ask LevelImp

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0)* // *Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

Apvocimp. *Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Use
Ask APVOCImp

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0)* // *Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*
And If *(levelImp = 3 | 4)* // *If thinks A Levels/Highers not important*

Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecpt] in [ff_schtowncpt]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Stillpriv

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF))* // *Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused*

Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff_schnamecst]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Stillstate

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF))* // *Child provided name of state school at last interview*

Schsta. *School state or public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Use

Ask SCHSTA

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))* // *Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*

Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9
TYPE IN ANY PART OF THE SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION. IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE IN 'ZZZ'.

Use
Ask SchCodeSt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If `(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If `((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If `(SCHSTA = 1)` *// Child attends a state school*

Schokst. *State school details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SchOkSt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If `(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If `((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
And If `(SCHSTA = 1)` *// Child attends a state school*
And If `(SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995)` *// School found on look-up file*

Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
COLLECT FULL NAME AND POSTCODE
IF ASKS WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use
Ask SchNameCSt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or
step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt
= MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR
(Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file
```

Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9
WRITE IN NAME

Use
Ask SchNameCPt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or
step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt
= MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR
(Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school
```

Schtowncpt. *Town of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TOWN

Use
Ask SchTownCPt

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or
step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt
= MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR
(Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school
```

END LOOP

Kid2uni. *Importance of uni for child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Would you personally like to see [CHILD NAME] go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Kid2Uni

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10-15.*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) *// Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH*

END LOOP

Socialkid. *Frequency of leisure with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often do you and your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*? spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week
6	Almost every day

Use
Ask SocialKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Dinner. *Frequency of eating dinner with kids*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NSFH

Text

In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}* and other family members who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask Dinner

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Quarrel. *How often quarrel with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}*? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY
>
> READ OUT

Use

Ask Quarrel

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* // *Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Talkmatter. *How often talk about important matters with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / do any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* talk to you about things that matter to them?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY
>
> READ OUT

Use
Ask TalkMatter

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* // *Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Ruleskid. *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NSFH

Text
How often do you allow your child *{if NCh5to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh5to15 > 1}* to help set rules?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY
>
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask RulesKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* // *Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Pyenrl. *Rules enforced or not*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

Options

1	Strictly enforced
2	Not very stricly enforced
3	It varies

Use
Ask PYENRL

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0)* // *Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH*

Praisekid. *How often praise child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often do you praise your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PraiseKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Slapkid. *How often spank or slap child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask SlapKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Cuddlekid. *How often hug or cuddle child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask CuddleKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Yellkid. *How often shout at kid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

How often do you shout at your child *{if NChUnder16 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NChUnder16 > 1}*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often
5	SPONTANEOUS: Respondent is unable to read the question

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask YellKid

Modules
Module Parentsandchildren_w3. *Parents and children module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16*

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
Use Benefits_w3

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask IntBenefit

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(HHGRID.region = 1)* Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If *(HHGRID.region = 2)* Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If *(HHGRID.region = 3)* Compute TFTax = 1;
Else compute TFTax = 0;

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

We would like to introduce two showcards for this question, one for England/Scotland/Wales and one for Northern Ireland.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits

2 Income Support

3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)

4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension

5 Child Benefit

6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit

7 Any other family related benefit or payment

8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)

9 Income from any other state benefit

96 None of these

Showcard for use in Northern Ireland

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits

2 Income Support

3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)

4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension

5 Child Benefit

6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit

7 Any other family related benefit or payment

8 Rent or Rate Rebate

9 Income from any other state benefit

96 None of these

Text

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
3	Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount *{if TFTax = 1}* / Rent or Rate Rebate *{if TFTax = 0}*
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

First, are you currently receiving ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}*...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
Ask BType
```

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Can I just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE <> 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	or National Insurance Credits
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> F9 FOR HELP
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
`Ask BenUnemp`

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3)* // *Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Can I just check, are *{if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & (BTYPE <> 3)}* / Are *{if BType = 3}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance

8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    CODE ALL THAT APPLY
    F9 FOR HELP
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask BenDis
Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
If *(BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <>3))* // *Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits*

Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS)* Compute WarDisTxt = 1;
Else compute WarDisTxt = 0;
Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read
1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A pension from a previous employer
3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5 Private pension or annuity
6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
96 None of these
Text
Can I just check, are *{if BTYPE <> 4 & ((AGE > 59 & SEX = 2)| (AGE > 64 & SEX = 1))}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments *,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}*?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension

2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension *{if WarDisTxt = 0}*
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
    Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenPen

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((Age > 59 & Sex = 2) | (Age > 64 & Sex = 1))))* // *Receives any sort of pension or is female aged 60+ or male aged 65+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

    Source
BHPS

    Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

    Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

    Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NISERPS

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((Age > 59 & Sex = 2) | (Age > 64 & Sex = 1))))* // *Receives any sort of pension or is female aged 60+ or male aged 65+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*
And If *(BenPen = 1)* // *Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

    Source
BHPS

    Text
Do you receive Child Benefit?

    Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask BenCB

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType <> 5 & Resp Is Responsible Adult For Any Child Under The Age Of 18)* // *Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BenCTC

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 5 | BenCB = 1)* // *Receives Child Benefit*

Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenFam

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 7)* // *Receives any other family-related benefits or payments*

Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(BenPen <> Missing)* Compute PenCredTxt = 1;
Else compute PenCredTxt = 0;

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(BenCTC <> Missing)* Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS)* Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text
Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)} ... *{if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1)}* / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled

Person's Tax Credit [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)} *{if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
2	Council Tax Benefit? *{if TFTax = 1}*
3	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit? *{if PenCredTxt = 0}*
4	Child Tax Credit? *{if ChTaxCred = 0}*
5	Return to Work Credit? *{if RetWCred = 0}*
96	None of these

Use
Ask BenTax
Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*
Universe
If *(BType = 6)* // *Receives tax credits*

Tfhou. *Flag housing benfit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(HHGRID.region = 1)* Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If *(HHGRID.region = 2)* Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If *(HHGRID.region = 3)* Compute TFHou = 1;
Else compute TFHou = 0;
Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(HHGRID.region = 1)* Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If *(HHGRID.region = 2)* Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If *(HHGRID.region = 3)* Compute TFCou = 1;
Else compute TFCou = 0;
Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(HHGRID.region = 1)* Compute TFRen = 1;
Else If *(HHGRID.region = 2)* Compute TFRen = 1;
Else If *(HHGRID.region = 3)* Compute TFRen = 1;
Else compute TFRen = 0;
Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else compute TFRat = 0;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text
And can I just check, do you currently receive [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3) ... *{if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)}* / Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)}... *{if BType = 8}* / Do you receive housing benefit [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)}? *{if TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Housing Benefit? *{if TFHou = 1}*
2	Council Tax Benefit? *{if TFCou = 1}*
3	Rent Rebate? *{if TFRen = 0}*
4	Rate Rebate? *{if TFRat = 0}*
96	None of these

Use
```
Ask BenHou
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
```
If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 |
BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving
housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit
```

Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1;
Else compute PrivPen = 0;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(BenFam = MIS)* Compute MaintAlim = 1;
Else compute MaintAlim = 0;

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(BenFam = MIS)* Compute PayFam = 1;
Else compute PayFam = 0;

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive
Showcard should read
1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)
2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)
5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)
6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97 Or any other regular payment
96 None of these

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A private pension or annuity *{if PrivPen = 1}*	
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	
4	Maintenance or Alimony *{if MaintAlim = 1}*	
5	Payments from a family member not living with you *{if PayFam = 1}*	
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	
97	Or any other regular payment	
96	None of these	

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> F9 FOR HELP
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask BenSta

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Flag Enumeration status same both waves*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1. If Enumeration Status Same At Both Waves Then MisSource = 0. If Enumerated At Wave 1-t But Not At Wave T Then MisSource = 1.;

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39] ,either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}* ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NFH

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach MisSource = 1.*

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as follows
1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A Pension from a previous employer
3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer

4 A Private Pension/Annuity

5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension

6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance

7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)

8 Severe Disablement Allowance

9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance

10 Disability Living Allowance

11 Attendance Allowance

12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)

13 War Disablement Pension

14 Incapacity Benefit

15 Income Support

16 Job Seeker's Allowance

17 National Insurance Credits

18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)

19 Child Tax Credit

20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

21 Maternity Allowance

22 Housing Benefit

23 Council Tax Benefit

24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan

25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment

26 Maintenance or Alimony

27 Payments from a family member not living here

28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you

29 Rent from any other property

30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance

31 Rent Rebate

32 Rate Rebate

33 Employment and Support Allowance

34 Return to Work Credit

35 Sickness and Accident Insurance

36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents

37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment

38 Any other regular payment

39 Any other state benefit

98 DON'T KNOW

99 REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Use
Ask FRVAL

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask FRWC

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
If *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
Ask FRJT

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID. IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask FRJTPN

Modules
Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
If *(FRJT = 2)* // *Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe

If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39)* // *Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

Use Householdfinances_w1

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB1

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* // *If more than 5000*

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 500*

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by

| 4 | Finding it quite difficult |
| 5 | or finding it very difficult? |

Use
Ask FinNow

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Use
Ask FinFut

Modules
Module Householdfinances_w1. *Household Finances module*

Module *Child Maintenance module*

Use
Use Childmaintenance_w3

Cmroute. *Biological parent of child under 18 where other biological parent not in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (biological Parent Of A Child/children Aged Less Than 18 In The Household And The Other
Biological Parent Of This Child/these Children Is Absent From The Household) Compute CMRoute = 1;
Else compute CMRoute = 0;
```

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Csacalc. *CSA made calculation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Text
Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA or Courts.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive *{if BENEFITS.BenSta = 4 | BENEFITS.BenFam =*

3} / I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children *{if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4 & BENEFITS.BenFam is not equal to 3}*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

Use
Ask CSACalc

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

Csapayto. *CSA payments made*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's mother/father, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Support Agency?

Options

1	To respondent
2	By the CSA

Use
Ask CSAPayTo

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // If CSA calculation made

Csacalcam. *CSA amount supposed receive*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much are you supposed to receive?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask CSACalcAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // If CSA calculation made

Cmcsaper. *Period covered CSA amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask CMCSAPer

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // *If CSA calculation made*
And If *(CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF)* // *If CSA amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(Annual Amount >£25,000 | <£500)* // *Annual amount is over £25,000 or under £500*

Cmcsaall. *All CSA payment received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the CSA to be paid to you, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Use
Ask CMCSAAll

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // *If CSA calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1)* // *If CSA payments made to Respondent*

Cmcsaact. *Amount CSA actually received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use
Ask CMCSAAct

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // *If CSA calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1)* // *If CSA payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 2)* // *If some of CSA payment received*

Cmcsaam. *CSA amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask CMCSAAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // *If CSA calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1)* // *If CSA payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 2)* // *If some of CSA payment received*
And If *(CMCSAAct = 1)* // *If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // Only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CSA*

Cmcsapr. *CSA proportion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use
Ask CMCSAPr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // *If CSA calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1)* // *If CSA payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 2)* // *If some of CSA payment received*
And If *(CMCSAAct = 2)* // *If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // Only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CSA)*

Csarecper. *CSA received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask CSARECPER

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // *If CSA calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1)* // *If CSA payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 2)* // *If some of CSA payment received*
And If *(CMCSAAct = 1 | 2)* // *If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Dcsatm. *Timeliness of CSA calculated payments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP

Text
Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use
Ask DCSATm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // *If CSA calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1)* // *If CSA payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4)* // *If receives all or some of the CSA calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA*

Cmcsanil. *CSA not received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Waiting for CSA to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CMCSANil

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1)* // *If CSA calculation made*
And If *(CSAPayTo = 1)* // *If CSA payments made to Respondent*
And If *(CMCSAAll = 3)* // *If does not receive CSA*

Cmcord. *Maintenance Court Order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Text
Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Use
Ask CMCOrd

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Cmsamea. *Court Order for same child as CSA*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Does the Court Order for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the CSA calculation that you told me about earlier?

Options

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

Use
Ask CMSameA

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 & (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3))* // *If has a CSA calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments*

Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+

CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask CMCOrdAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* // *If has a Court Order for child*

Cmcordper. *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask CMCOrdPer

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* // *If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF)* // *If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Soft Check: If *(Annual Amount >£25,000 | <£500)* // *Annual amount is over £25,000 or under £500*

Cmcordall. *Receives all Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,

2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Use
Ask CMCOrdAll

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* // *If has a Court Order for child*

Cmcordrec. *Receives some Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use
Ask CMCOrdRec

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* // *If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2)* // *If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*

Cmcordrcam. *Amount Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask CMCOrdRcAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* // *If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2)* // *If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 1)* // *If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order*

Cmcordrcpr. *Proportion Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use
Ask CMCOrdRcPr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* // *If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2)* // *If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 2)* // *If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // Only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)*

Cordrecper. *Court maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask CORDRECPER

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* // *If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 2)* // *If receives some of the court ordered maintenance*
And If *(CMCOrdRec = 1 | 2)* // *If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Cmcordtm. *Timeliness of Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use
Ask CMCOrdTm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMCOrd < 4)* // *If has a Court Order for child*
And If *(CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2 | 4)* // *If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA*

Cmvol. *Private maintenance agreement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Do you have a private agreement which says that you should receive regular private payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

Use
Ask CMVol

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Cmsameb. *Private arrangement for same child as CSA*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Does the private arrangement for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the CSA calculation that you told me about earlier?

Options

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

Use
Ask CMSameB

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 & (CMVol = 2 | 3))* // *If has a CSA calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance*

Cmsamec. *Private arrangement for same child as Court order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Does the private arrangement for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the Court Order for maintenance that you told me about earlier?

Options

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

Use
Ask CMSameC

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMVol = 2 | 3))* // *If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement*

Cmvolam. *Private arrangement: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask CMVolAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMVol < 4)* // *If has a private arrangement for maintenance*

Cmvolper. *Period covered private arrangement amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask CMVolPer

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMVol < 4)* // *If has a private arrangement for maintenance*
And If *(CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF)* // *If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused*

Cmvolall. *Receives all private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Use
Ask CMVolAll

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMVol < 4)* // *If has a private arrangement for maintenance*

Cmvolrec. *Receives some private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

Use
Ask CMVolRec

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMVol < 4)* // *If has a private arrangement for maintenance*
And If *(CMVolAll = 2)* // *If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

Cmvolrcam. *Amount private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
Ask CMVolRcAm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMVol < 4)* // *If has a private arrangement for maintenance*
And If *(CMVolAll = 2)* // *If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*
And If *(CMVolRec = 1)* // *If unit coded as amount in money*

Hard Check: If *(Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolam)* // *Only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement*

Cmvolrcpr. *Proportion private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

Use
Ask CMVolRcPr

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe

If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*

And If *(CMVol < 4)* // *If has a private arrangement for maintenance*

And If *(CMVolAll = 2)* // *If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

And If *(CMVolRec = 2)* // *If unit coded as proportion*

Hard Check: If *(Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // Only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)*

Volrecper. *Voluntary maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
Ask VOLRECPER

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*

And If *(CMVol < 4)* // *If has a private arrangement for maintenance*

And If *(CMVolAll = 2)* // *If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance*

And If *(CMVolRec = 1 | 2)* // *If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion*

Cmvoltm. *Timeliness of voluntary maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are these payments....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use
Ask CMVolTm

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CMVol < 4)* // *If has a private arrangement for maintenance*
And If *(CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4)* // *If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA*

Cmnil. *No child support agreements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/other organisation
2	Other parent helps in an informal way e.g. buys clothes, toys etc...
3	Other parent is equally involved with the child care
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    CODE ALL THAT APPLY
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask CMNil

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 2 & CMCOrd = 4 & CMVol = 4)* // *If no CSA calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement*

Cmothpay. *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does your child's/children's [mother/father] help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes
5	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CMOthPay

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Cmkndevr. *Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And does your child's/children's [mother/father] help you in any of the following ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Providing childcare
2	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CMKndEvr

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Expream. *Absent parent preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask EXPREAM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Exsame. *All children in hh have same absent biological parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is the [father/mother] of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EXSAME

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*
And If *(More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological Parent)*

Absparnam. *Absent parent code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD [FATHER/MOTHER] CODE FOR [CHILD].

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER FATHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Use
Ask ABSPARNAM

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*
And If *(More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological Parent)*
And If *(EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents*

END LOOP

Chterm. *Contact non-resident parent during term-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Text
How often does [childname] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during term-time?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never
8	50/50 shared care
9	Child is old enough to make arrangements

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask Chterm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.*

Universe

If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Chhol. *Contact non-resident parent during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/FACS

Text

How often does [childname] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during school holidays?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never
8	50/50 shared care
9	Child is old enough to make arrangements

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　Interviewer Instruction
　READ OUT
　Delete
　Showcard

Use
Ask Chhol

Modules

Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.*

Universe

If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

CpImp. *How important decision are made in child's life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text

When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in [childname]'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'

Options

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by *[NON-RESIDENT PARENT]*
3	or, do you and *[NON-RESIDENT PARENT]* have a roughly equal say?
4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision

Use
Ask Cplmp

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

END LOOP

Scripting Note
If [EXSAME = 1 | Only one child in hh with a non-resident biological parent] then loop once. If [EXSAME = 2] then loop for each unique ABSPARNAM (loop once for each unique non-resident biological parent).

Recon. *Frequency sees ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How often do you usually see *[childname]*'s *[mother/father]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ReCon

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Relex. *Relationship with ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How would you describe your relationship with [him/her] these days? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Use
Ask Relex

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Rtoget. *Marital Status at time relationship ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
I am now going to ask you some questions about [childname]'s [mother/father] and the time when you separated.

Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [childname]'s [mother/father]?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask RToget

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Rlength. *Length of relationship with NRP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
At the time your relationship with [childname]'s [mother/father] ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT AT NEXT QUESTION

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' HERE AND CODE 'WEEKS' AT NEXT QUESTION

Use
Ask RLength

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*
And If *(RToget < 5)* // *If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*

Rlgthu. *Length of relationship with NRP: Units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Years
2	Months
3	Weeks

Use
Ask RLgthU

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*
And If *(RToget < 5)* // *If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple*
And If *(RLength <> MIS)* // *If length of relationship with non-resident parent is not missing*

Soft Check: If *(Rlgthu = Years AND Rlength >25)* // *Length of relationship in years is greater than 25*

Soft Check: If *(Rlgthu = Months AND Rlength >24)* // *Length of relationship in months is greater than 24*

Soft Check: If *(Rlgthu = Weeks AND Rlength >12)* // *Length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12*

Nrpage. *Age of NRP at last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
What was [childname]'s [mother/father]'s age last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction
AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

Use
Ask NRPAge

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*

Soft Check: If *(Age Difference Between R And Ex-partner >10 Years) // Age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years*

Rnrpre. *If NRP is now a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Is [childname]'s [mother/father] currently living with someone as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RNRPRe

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*
And If *(ReCon <> 7)* // *If sees ex-partner*
And If *(NRPAge > 15)* // *If non-resident parent is older than age 15*

Rnrpma. *NRP is currently married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Is [childname]'s [mother/father] currently married?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RNRPma

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe

If *(CMRoute = 1)* // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If *(ReCon <> 7)* // If sees ex-partner
And If *(NRPAge > 15)* // If non-resident parent is older than age 15
And If *(RNRPRe = 1)* // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple

Rpchld. *NRP has other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Does [childname]'s [mother/father] have any other natural children of [his/her] own?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RPChld

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If *(ReCon <> 7)* // If sees ex-partner

Rpchldlv. *NRP lives with other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are these natural children currently living with [him/her]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask RPChldlv

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If *(ReCon <> 7)* // If sees ex-partner
And If *(RPChld = 1)* // If non-resident parent has other natural children

Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
Are any other children living with [him/her]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ROthChld

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe
If *(CMRoute = 1)* // *If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2)* // *If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*
And If *(ReCon <> 7)* // *If sees ex-partner*

Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP

Text
And if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes [his/her] current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours
4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed
6	Retired
7	On maternity leave
8	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled
11	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ExJob

Modules
Module Childmaintenance_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach unique non-resident parent.*

Universe

If *(CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household*
And If *(CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive*
And If *(ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner*

END LOOP

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use
Use Retirementplanning_w3

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Use
Ask RetChk

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If *(((HHGRID.DVAGE > 59 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & HHGRID.SEX = 2) | (HHGRID.DVAGE > 64 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & HHGRID.SEX = 1)) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Female aged between 60 and 70 or male aged between 65 and 70 and current economic status is not retired*

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Use
Ask AgeRet

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Hard Check: If *(AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed*

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. First, "Being your own boss"?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro1

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Being able to take it easy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro2

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having the chance to travel?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Interviewer Instruction
　　READ OUT
　　Delete
　　Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro3
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for family and friends?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

　　Interviewer Instruction
　　READ OUT
　　Delete
　　Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro4

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for leisure activities?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro5

Modules

Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

If *((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro6

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Use
Ask RtCon1

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon2`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1)* // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon3`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1)* // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little

4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtCon4

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PENMEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPPEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPPEXM

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SpPen

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // *Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting*

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely

| 4 | Very unlikely |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available |

Use
Ask RTExpJb

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1)* // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask RtFnd

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1)* // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RetAmt

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Use
Ask RetSuf

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // *If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*

Module *Migration Intentions module*

Use
Use Migrationintentions_w3

MigpIns. *Plans to migrate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you have plans to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MIGPLNS
Modules
Module Migrationintentions_w3. *Migration Intentions module*
Universe
If *((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1)* //
Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

Migcntry. *Country planned to move to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Which country do you plan to move to?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE COUNTRY MENTIONED, PROBE FOR COUNTRY MOST LIKELY TO MOVE TO

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask MIGCNTRY
Modules
Module Migrationintentions_w3. *Migration Intentions module*
Universe
If *((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1)* //
Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
And If *(MIGPLNS = 1)* // *If intends to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years*

Migctoth. *What other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What country is that?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask MIGCTOTH

Modules
Module Migrationintentions_w3. *Migration Intentions module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired*
And If *(MIGPLNS = 1) // If intends to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years*
And If *(MIGCNTRY = 97) // If plans to move to other country*

Module *Politics module*

Use
Use Politics_w3

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE1

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE2
Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*
Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 2)* // *Not a supporter of a particular political party*

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.
Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Cant vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE3
Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*
Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 2)* // *Not a supporter of a particular political party*
And If *(VOTE2 = 2)* // *Not closer to one political party*

Vote3o. *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
Ask VOTE3O

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 2)* // *Not a supporter of a particular political party*
And If *(VOTE2 = 2)* // *Not closer to one political party*
And If *(VOTE3 = 97)* // *Would vote for other party*

Vote4. *Which political party closest to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text
Which one?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE4

Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)* // *Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
Ask VOTE4O
Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*
Universe
If *(VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)* // *Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*
And If *(VOTE4 = 97)* // *Supports other party*

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4] , fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use
Ask VOTE5
Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*
Universe
If *((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97))* // *If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided*

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Use
Ask VOTE6
Modules
Module Politics_w3. *Politics module*

Module *Political engagement module*

Use
Use Politicalengagement_w3

Perpolinf. *Perceived political influence*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Very unlikely
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very likely

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask PerPolInf

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // *NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*

Colbens1. *Collective benefits: Conservative*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Conservative Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens1
Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*
And If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*

Colbens2. *Collective benefits: Labour*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study
Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like
Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Labour Party?

Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens2
Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*
Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*
And If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*

Colbens3. *Collective benefits: Liberal Democrats*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study
Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4

5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Liberal Democrat Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens3

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1))* // *NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*
And If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*

Colbens4. *Collective benefits: SNP/PC*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about [the Scottish National Party] {if region = 3} / [Plaid Cymru] {if region = 2}?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask ColBens4

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1))* // *NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*
And If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(region = 2|3)* // *Lives in Wales or Scotland*

Niclbns1. *Collective benefits: Democratic Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Democratic Unionist Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask NIClBns1

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*
And If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*

Niclbns2. *Collective benefits: Sinn Fein*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about Sinn Fein?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

    Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask NIClBns2

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*
And If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*

Niclbns3. *Collective benefits: Ulster Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text
(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Ulster Unionist Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NIClBns3

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*
And If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*

Niclbns4. *Collective benefits: SDLP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
Showcard should be set out as follows
0 Strongly dislike
1
2
3
4
5
6

7
8
9
10 Strongly like

Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Social Democratic and Labour Party?

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask NIClBns4

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*
And If *(HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland*

Civicduty. *Sense of civic duty*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the statement.

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask CivicDuty

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*

Polcost. *Cost of political engagement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask PolCost

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) *// NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*

Votenorm. *Voting as a social norm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Most people around here usually vote in general elections.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask VoteNorm

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) *// NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*

Perbfts. *Personal benefit in voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask PerBfts

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1))* // *NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*

Grpbfts. *Group benefit from voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask GrpBfts

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1))* // *NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*

Voteintent. *Voting intention*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Scripting Notes
showcard should be set out as follows
0 Very unlikely
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very likely

Text
Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next *{if interview takes place post-general election}* general election?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

    Delete
    Showcard

Use
Ask VoteIntent

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // *NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*

Demorient. *Democratic orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
British Election Study

Text
On the whole, are you very satisfied, fairly satisfied, a little dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the way democracy works in this country?

Options

1	Very satisfied
2	Fairly satisfied
3	A little dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

Use
Ask DemOrient

Modules
Module Politicalengagement_w3. *Political engagement module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // *NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample*

Module *Political efficacy module*

Use
Use Politicalefficacy_w3

Poleff1. *Qualified to participate in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF1

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w3. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff2. *Better informed about politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF2

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w3. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff3. *Public officials don't care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF3

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w3. *Political efficacy module*

Poleff4. *Don't have a say in what government does*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
American National Election Survey

Text
People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

> **Interviewer Instruction**
> READ OUT
> **Delete**
> Showcard

Use
Ask POLEFF4

Modules
Module Politicalefficacy_w3. *Political efficacy module*

Module *News and Media Use Module*

Use
Use Newsandmediause_w3

Newsource. *Sources of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
People get their information about news and current affairs from many sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you **personally** with the most information about news and current affairs?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NEWSOURCE

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Newsmain. *Main source of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

Scripting Notes
List only those sources mentioned at NEWSOURCE

Text
And which one of these would you say is your main source of information on news and current affairs?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NEWSMAIN

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe
If *(more Than One Mention At NEWSOURCE) // More than one news source mentioned*

Paperm2. *Most frequent newspaper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 & BHPS 2004

Scripting Notes
This item is field coded by interviewers, there is no showcard

Categories 1-3 textfill (Scottish) in front of paper name for those living in Scotland

Category 4 textfill (Welsh) in front of paper name for those living in Wales

Categories 21-22 use textfills depending on country of residence:

In Scotland (21 = Other Scottish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Wales (21 = Other Welsh regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish morning regional paper)

In England (21 = Other English regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Northern Ireland (21 = Other Northern Irish/Irish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

Categories 16-19 do not apply for respondents living in Scotland

Categories 11-15 and 18-20 do not apply for respondents living in Wales

Categories 18-20 will apply in Northern Ireland only and the Scottish and Welsh papers (11-17) do not apply in NI

Text
You said you get information about news and current affairs from newspapers. Which one do you read most frequently?

Options

1	Scottish *{if region = Scotland}* Daily Express
2	Scottish *{if region = Scotland}* Daily Mail
3	Scottish *{if region = Scotland}* Daily Mirror
4	Welsh *{if region = Wales}* Daily Star
5	The Sun
6	Daily Telegraph

7	Financial Times
8	The Guardian
10	The Times
11	Daily Record {if region = Scotland or England}
12	The Scotsman {if region = Scotland or England}
13	The (Glasgow) Herald {if region = Scotland or England}
14	The (Aberdeen) press and Journal {if region = Scotland or England}
15	The Courier/Dundee Courier {if region = Scotland or England}
16	Western Mail {if region = Wales or England}
17	Daily Post {if region = Wales or England}
18	Irish News {if region = Northern Ireland}
19	The Newsletter {if region = Northern Ireland}
20	Belfast Telegraph {if region = Northern Ireland}
21	Other Scottish {if region = Scotland} / Northern Irish/Irish {if region = Northern Ireland} / Welsh {if region = Wales} / English {if region = England} regional or local daily morning paper
22	Other Northern Irish, Irish, Welsh, English {if region = Scotland} / Scottish, Welsh, English {if region = Northern Ireland} / Northern Irish, Irish, Scottish, English {if region = Wales} / Northern Irish, Irish, Welsh, Scottish {if region = England} morning regional paper
23	Other daily morning papers
24	Evening paper/other

Use

Ask PAPERM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe

If (NEWSOURCE = 4 | 5) // *If gets news and current affairs information from National or Local newspapers*

Tvm2. *Most frequent TV Channel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey 2010

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from television. On which channel do you watch news or current affairs programmes most frequently?

Options

1	BBC1
2	BBC2
3	BBC News Channel
4	ITV (or UTV in NI)
5	Channel 4
6	Channel 5
7	Sky News Channel
8	Other Sky channels (not Sky News)
9	CNN
97	Other

Use

Ask TVM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe

If (NEWSOURCE = 6) // *If gets news and current affairs information from Television*

Netm2. *Most frequent news website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey 2010

Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from the Internet and world-wide-web. Which is the main website you use?

Options

1	BBC/BBC News - www.news.bbc.co.uk
2	Sky/Sky news - www.news.sky.com
3	CNN - www.cnn.com
4	ITN - www.itn.co.uk
5	The Guardian - www.guardian.co.uk
6	The Daily Mail - www.dailymail.co.uk
7	The Daily Telegraph - www.telegraph.co.uk
8	The Times - www.timesonline.co.uk
9	The Sun - www.thesun.co.uk
10	The Financial Times - www.ft.com
11	The Independent - www.independent.co.uk
12	Daily Mirror - www.mirror.co.uk
13	Daily Express - www.dailyexpress.co.uk
14	Daily Star - www.dailystar.co.uk
15	Yahoo - www.yahoo.co.uk
16	Google - www.google.co.uk
17	MSN - www.uk.msn.com
18	AOL - www.aol.co.uk
19	UTV - www.u.tv {If REGION = 4}
20	The Belfast Telegraph - www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk {If REGION = 4}
97	Other (SPECIFY)

Use

Ask NETM2

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe

If *(NEWSOURCE = 8)* // *If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web*

Netm2o. *Other website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other website?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask NETM2O

Modules

Module Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Universe

If *(NEWSOURCE = 8)* // *If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web*
And If *(NETM2 = 97)* // *If gets news and current affairs information from some other website not listed*

Tvhours. *Hours of TV per weekday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours do you spend watching television on a normal weekday, that is, Monday to Friday?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask TVHOURS

Modules
Module Newsandmediause_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Soft Check: If *(TVHOURS > 8) // Watches more than 8 hours of tv per day*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use
Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer

2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* // *If R refused self-completion*

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* // *If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97)* // *If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5)* // *If R not able to do self-completion*

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX
Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5)* // *If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97)* // *If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use
Use Scasf12_w3

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
Ask SCSF1
Modules
Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use
Ask SCSF2a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Use
Ask SCSF2b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF3a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

---

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

---

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time

5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Use
Ask SCSF5

Modules
Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF6a

Modules
Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use
Ask SCSF7

Modules
Module Scasf12_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use
Use Scaghq_w3

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling recently.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQA

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQB

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQC

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Use
Ask SCGHQD

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so that usual
4	Much less than usual

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Use
Ask SCGHQH

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQI

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQJ

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQK

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Use
Ask SCGHQL

Modules
Module Scaghq_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Use
Use Scaneighbourhood_w3

Scopngbha. *Belong to neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please enter the number that indicates how strongly you agree or disagree with each

statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHA

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhb. *Local friends mean a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHB

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhc. *Advice obtainable locally*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHC

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhd. *Can borrow things from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHD

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhe. *Willing to improve neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree

| 4 | Disagree |
| 5 | Strongly disagree |

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHE

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhf. *Plan to stay in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHF

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhg. *Am similar to others in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I think of myself as similar to the people that live in this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHG

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scopngbhh. *Talk regularly to neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask SCOPNGBHH

Modules
Module Scaneighbourhood_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use
Use Scasatisfaction_w3

Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The income of your household

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Sclfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Sclfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
Ask SCLFSATO

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Use
Use Scabig5_w3

Scptrt5a1. *Big 5: Rude*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text
The following questions are about how you see yourself as a person. Please choose the number which best describes how you see yourself, using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'does not apply to me at all' and 7 means 'applies to me perfectly'.

I see myself as someone who is sometimes rude to others.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use
Ask SCPTRT5A1

Modules
Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5c1. *big5: Does a thorough job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who does a thorough job.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5C1

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5e1. *big5: Is talkative*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is talkative.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5E1

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5n1. *big5: Worries a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who worries a lot.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5N1

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5o1. *big5: Is original*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is original, comes up with new ideas.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5O1

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5a2. *big5: forgiving nature*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who has a forgiving nature.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5A2

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5c2. *big5: lazy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who tends to be lazy.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5C2

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5e2. *big5: is sociable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is outgoing, sociable.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5E2

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5n2. *big5: nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who gets nervous easily.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.

3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use
Ask SCPTRT5N2

Modules
Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5o2. *big5: artistic*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text
I see myself as someone who values artistic, aesthetic experiences.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use
Ask SCPTRT5O2

Modules
Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5a3. *big5: kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text
I see myself as someone who is considerate and kind to almost everyone.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use
Ask SCPTRT5A3

Modules
Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5c3. *big5: efficient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text
I see myself as someone who does things efficiently.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use
Ask SCPTRT5C3

Modules
Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5e3. *big5: reserved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text
I see myself as someone who is reserved.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use
Ask SCPTRT5E3

Modules
Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5n3. *big5: relaxed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who is relaxed, handles stress well.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5N3

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Scptrt5o3. *big5: active imagination*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text

I see myself as someone who has an active imagination.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use

Ask SCPTRT5O3

Modules

Module Scabig5_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Use

Use Scasexorientation_w3

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ONS Census

Text

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight

2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use
Ask SEXUOR

Modules
Module Scasexorientation_w3. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use
Use Scyoungadults_w3

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUPRO

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
How important is **your level of education** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your ethnic or racial background** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important are **your political beliefs** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your family** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your gender** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your age and life stage** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Famsup. *Feel suported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Sibling. *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask SIBHIT

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBVERAB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(SIBLING = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBTEASE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(SIBLING = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask HITSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask STEALSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask VERABSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask TEASESIB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use
Ask ARGM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use

Ask ARGF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother*

Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(ARGF < 5)* // *If Resp has a Father*

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use
Ask PARSCH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use
Ask PAREVE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HASSTEP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use

Ask STEPREL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(HASSTEP = 1)* *// If has step-mother or father or someone like this living with Resp*

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
6	Your 14-19 Prospectus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use
Ask YAJBSRV

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Frpbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask FRPBULLI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread

about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask FROBULLI

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Frpbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask FRPBULLY

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you bully other children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
Ask FROBULLY

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Evrsmo. *Ever smoke cigarettes at all*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EVRSMO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Smofrq. *Frequency of smoking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Please read the statements below and select the statement that describes you best.

Options

1	I have smoked only once or twice
2	I used to smoke but I don't now
3	I sometimes smoke, but not every week
4	I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week
5	I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Use

Ask SMOFRQ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRSMO = 1) // Has smoked cigarettes
```

Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EVRALC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Dklm. *Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use
Ask DKLM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EVRALC = 1)* // *If has ever had an alcoholic drink*

Fivealcdr. *Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use
Ask FIVEALCDR

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EVRALC = 1)* // *If has ever had an alcoholic drink*

And If *(DKLM < 5)* *// Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks*

Drnk4w. *How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use
Ask DRNK4W

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EVRALC = 1)* *// If has ever had an alcoholic drink*
And If *(DKLM < 5)* *// Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks*

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRGSOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Module *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

Use
Use Scabestfriends_w3

Netsx. *Sex of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Here are a few questions about your friends. Thinking of up to three of your closest friends, we would like to ask some questions about each of them in turn. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order which you tell us about them.

[Now, thinking of your first friend, is this friend] {if loop=1} / *[Now, thinking of your second friend, is this friend]* {if loop=2} / *[Now, thinking of your third friend, is this friend]* {if loop=3}

Options

1	Male
2	or Female?

Use
Ask NETSX

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netwr. *Whether friend is relation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Is this *[first/second/third]* friend a relative?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETWR

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netrl. *Relationship of friend to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
What relationship are they to you?

Options

1	Spouse or Partner
2	Son or Daughter
3	Brother or Sister
4	Parent
5	Grandparent
6	Grandchild
7	Aunt, Uncle or Cousin
97	Some other relative

Use
Ask NETRL

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends*
And If *(NETWR = 1) // Friend is a relation*

Netag. *Age of friend*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
What is this [first/second/third] friend's age?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Use
Ask NETAG

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends*

Netkn. *How long known friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
About how long have you known [him/her]?

Options

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 - 2 years
3	3 - 10 years
4	10 years or more

Use
Ask NETKN

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netph. *How often in touch with friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted BHPS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How often do you usually see or get in touch with this [first/second/third] friend either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?

Options

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month, or
4	Less often?

Use
Ask NETPH

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netlv. *How far away friend lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
About how many miles away does this [first/second/third] friend live?

Options

1	Less than one mile
2	Less than five miles
3	Between five and fifty miles
4	Over fifty miles but still within the UK
5	This friend lives in another country

Use
Ask NETLV
Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netjb. *Employment of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Which of these best describes what this *[first/second/third]* friend does?

Options

1	Full-time employment
2	Part-time employment
3	Unemployed
4	Full-time education
5	Full-time housework
6	Fully retired

Use
Ask NETJB
Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach close friend.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netet. *Ethnicity of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3
Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Text
Which of these describes this *[first/second/third]* friend's ethnic group?

Options

1	White - British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	White - Irish
3	White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller

4	Any other White background
5	Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
6	Mixed - White and Black African
7	Mixed - White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Asian - Indian
10	Asian - Pakistani
11	Asian - Bangladeshi
12	Asian - Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Black - Caribbean
15	Black - African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic background

Use
Ask NETET

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*

Netmet. *How first met*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
How did you initially meet this *[first/second/third]* friend? Please select the one answer that best describes how you met.

Options

1	He/she is a relative
2	Through my family
3	At work
4	In the neighbourhood
5	At school
6	At college or university
7	Through friends
8	Through my religious community
9	At a pub or club
10	Through the Internet
11	While travelling or on holiday
12	Through an organisation or activity
97	Elsewhere

Use
Ask NETMET

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1| GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Netweb. *Virtual friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question

Text
Have you ever met face-to-face with this *[first/second/third]* friend whom you initially met through the Internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETWEB

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1| GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*
And If *(NETMET = 10)* // *Met friend through the internet*

Nettalk. *Friends talk about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the things listed below do you talk to this *[first/second/third]* friend about? Please select as many answers as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Music
2	Sport
3	Work
4	Politics
5	Religion
6	Family or children
7	Books
8	Magazines
9	Films
10	TV
11	Relationships
12	Food & Drink
13	Travel
97	Other hobbies or interests
96	None of these

Use
Ask NETTALK

Modules

Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1| GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

Netdo. *Do together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a CASI question
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the activities listed below do you do with this *[first/second/third]* friend? Please select as many answers as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Watch sport
2	Watch other TV
3	Go to films, concerts or other events
4	Just talk
5	Web chat
6	Go to pubs, cafes or clubs
7	Go shopping
8	Do sport or other types of exercise together, including walking
9	Eat together
10	Travel or take holidays together
97	Do other hobbies or activities together
96	None of these

Use
Ask NETDO

Modules
Module Scabestfriends_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach close friend.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0)* // *Has one or more close friends*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1| GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)* // *Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample*

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Use
Use Scapartner_w3

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

For each of the following questions, please indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPAREI

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* // *Married or living with a partner*

Screlparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use

Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* // *Married or living with a partner*

Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never

2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use
Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules
Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* // *Married or living with a partner*

Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use
Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules
Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* // *Married or living with a partner*

Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use
Ask SCRELPARRG

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* // *Married or living with a partner*

Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARAR

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* // *Married or living with a partner*

Screlparir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARIR

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* // *Married or living with a partner*

Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Scparoutintw3. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was changed at Wave 3 and is different to the similar question SCPAROUTINT in other waves. Please consult the User Guide for further information.

Text

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCPAROUTINTW3

Modules

Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy

2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy
5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Use
Ask SCRELHAPPY

Modules
Module Scapartner_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3)* // *Married or living with a partner*

Module *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use
Use Scalat_w3

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & (HHGRID.livewith <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 3))* // *Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use
Ask NCRR4
Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If *(NCRR3 = 1)* // *Made a definite decision to live apart*

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask NCRR5
Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA
Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave

6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see him/her?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3)))* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Module *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Use
Use Scachilddevelopment_w3

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *//*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDLMT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *//*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(CDDIS = 1)* *// If condition is longstanding*

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *//*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* *// Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3pere. *Agree: communicative*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat

4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLJ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvln. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLN

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent

3	No

Use
Ask CDVLQ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDRO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDTT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDMW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true

2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHU

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDGF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about *[CHILD NAME]*? Please give your answer on the basis of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about *[CHILD NAME]*? Please give your answer on the basis of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDUD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDDC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDNC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CDSDKY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDVH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDST

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFE
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ
Text
(To what extent is this true about *[CHILD NAME]*? Please give your answer on the basis of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDTE
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS
Text
How often do you read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week

4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
Ask CDCREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
ᒪoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDOREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
ᒪoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use
Ask CDWREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
ᒪoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(CDOREAD = 1)* // *If someone else reads to child*

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
Ask CDEREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(CDOREAD = 1)* // *If someone else reads to child*

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
Ask MEALSREG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 3}* / On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 5 or 8}*

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
Ask BEDREG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use

Ask CDCOMP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend [per day] using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours

| 4 | 4-6 hours |
| 5 | 7 or more hours |

Use
Ask CDPCHrs

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCOMP = 1)* // *If child uses computer at home*

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask CDCONSOL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDCONSTM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCONSOL = 1)* // *If has a games console in the house*

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use
Ask CDPHSC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* //
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied from other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend*

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is
[CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //*
Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use

Use Scaparentingstyles_w3

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS1

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS2

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps3. *Take child's desires into account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS3

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps4. *Reasons for requests not given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS4

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps5. *Give feedback on child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS5

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps6. *Spank child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS6

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps7. *Encourage child to talk about feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS7

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps8. *Find it difficult to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS8

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS9

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS10

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS11

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS12

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS13

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS14

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps15. *Give in when child makes a fuss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS15

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps16. *Exlode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS16

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS17
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps18. *Consider child's preferences when making plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin
Text
I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS18
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps19. *Grab child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin
Text
I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps20. *State punishment but don't give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS21

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS22

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS23

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS24

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps25. *Give reasons rules should be followed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never

2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS25

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps26. *Use threats with no justification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS26

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps27. *Warm happy times with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS27

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS28

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

Ask PS29

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or*

step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS30

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion* And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* // *Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

END LOOP

Module *CASI End module*

Use
Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO
Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

Module *Contact details module*

Use
Use Contactdetails_w3

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask IntContact
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive

Text
I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use
Ask DetInc
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*
Universe
If *(ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS)* // *has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = MIS & Ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // *new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS & Ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // *did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an e-mail address?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HasEmail

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = MIS & Ff_remail <> REF)) // *new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you give me an e-mail address we can use to contact you if we need to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use
Ask REMAIL

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*

Universe
If (HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) // *Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OthCont

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w3. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(OthCont = 1)* // *Has other contact details to give*

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
Use Stablecontact_w3

Ctcons. *Is there a stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch in any other way.

Options

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

Use
Ask CTCONS

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)* // *fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive.

Text
Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]*, who is your *[ff_ctrel]*, would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.
IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation *[ff_ctrel]*
2	Name *[ff_ctname]*
3	Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_cttown]* *[ff_ctcnty]*
4	Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*
5	Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*
6	Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*
7	Email *[ff_ctemail]*
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

Use
Ask CTCONSConf

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(ff_ctname <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use
Ask CTNAME

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2)* // *has a stable contact to provide or stable contact name has changed*

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use
Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1*

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOWN

Use
Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER COUNTY

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *has a stable contact to*

provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctpcode. *Stable contact post code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))* // *has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTTEL1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|5) | (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))* // *has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTTEL2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|6) | (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

Use
Ask CTEMAIL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|7) | (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
Ask CTREL

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w3. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *(((CTNAME <> DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF)) | CTCONSConf = 1 | CTCONSConf*
= 2 | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // *stable contact name not don't know/refused and*
stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed or
fed-forward relationship details missing

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
Use Interviewerobs_w3

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE
RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
Ask IvCoop

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
Ask Susp

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
Ask UndQus

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

---

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IvPrsnt

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

And If *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

And If *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*

And If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview*

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IVLIEng

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
If *(IVLIEng = 1)* Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
Ask IVLIOth

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*
And If *(IVLITrans = 97)* // *If Other language used*

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask IVLIWho

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)* // *Interview conducted in English*
And If *(IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0)* // *Not all of the interview conducted in English*

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN $\boxed{LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) \ IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)}$?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
3	Around half the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]

Use
Ask IVLIBal

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2)* // *Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use
Use Proxy_w3

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask PrSex

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respodent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant

29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
Ask PRel

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
Ask PReason

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*

9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *'Other' country of birth*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did *[NAME]* first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask YR2UK4
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* // *Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE

3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* // *Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate

2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask AIDHH

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* // *Household size greater than 1*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*

13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask AIDHUA
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* // *Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1)* // *Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBHAS
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
Ask JBOFF
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason *[NAME]* was away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Has *[NAME]* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 2)* // *Does not have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED,
WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH
BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
F9 FOR HELP

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did *[NAME]* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *[NAME]* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JBMNGR

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97
F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time

2	Full-time

Use
Ask PJBPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*
And If *(JBHRS = DK)* // *Job hours not known*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
Ask JBPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does [NAME] employ?

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* *// Hires employees*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Use
Ask JSHRS

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
Ask PJSPTFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // Self-employed
And If *(JSHRS = DK)* // Work hours not known

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559

8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 1)* // *Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 2)* // *Earnings reported annually*

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension |
| 2 | Pension from previous employer(s) |

3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use
Ask PBNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 1)* // *Personal income reported weekly*

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBA
Modules

Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 2)* // *Personal income reported annually*

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_w3. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*